CONTENTS

Director's Report

Releases of Monarda Citriodora Cerv. Ex Lag- A Rich Source of Thymol.	01
2. Biodiversity and Applied Botany	05
3. Plant Biotechnology	09
4. Anti-Cancer Therapeutics	36
5. In Silico Biology	50
6. Natural Product Chemistry (Plants)	52
7. Medicinal Chemistry	68
8. Fermentation Division	79
9. Enzymology and Biotransformations	83
10.Microbiology	88
Publications	.93
Patents	98
Books and Book Chapters	99
Seminars and Workshop	99
Invited Talks	100
Research Council	100
Management Council	101
Externally Funded Projects	102
Fellowships Awarded	102
jktHkkÔk dh ixfr eafgUnh dsdk; Øe	105
Human Resource	117

ii

DIRECTORS REPORT

I take pleasure in presenting this Annual Report of CSIR- Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Jammu which covers the highlights of the work carried during the year 2011-12. This year particularly remained very hectic where in several brainstorming sessions were held within the institute and in the presence of several invited subject matters experts to identify the programms and specific projects that institute focuss would during 12th Five Year Plan period.

Several dignitaries visited the institute this year, prominent among themwas the visit of the Director General CSIR and Secretary to Government of India, Prof. S. K. Brahmachari who met Hon'ble Chief Minister of Jammu and Kashmir, Mr Omar Abdullah and the members of the Pharmaceutical Industry in Jammu region in connection with the programms on employment and revenue generation in the state. Hon'ble Chief Minister of Jammu and Kashmir, Mr Omar Abdullah also visted Institute both at Jammu and Srinagar and appreciated the work being pursued at IIIM. He also released the book entitled "Harnessing buiodiversity and biotechnology for progress of Jammu and Kashmir State" during the Scientific Advisory committee held in IIIM. Mr Omar Abdullah also laid the foundation stone of a modern GLP animal house in the campus of IIIM, Jammu.

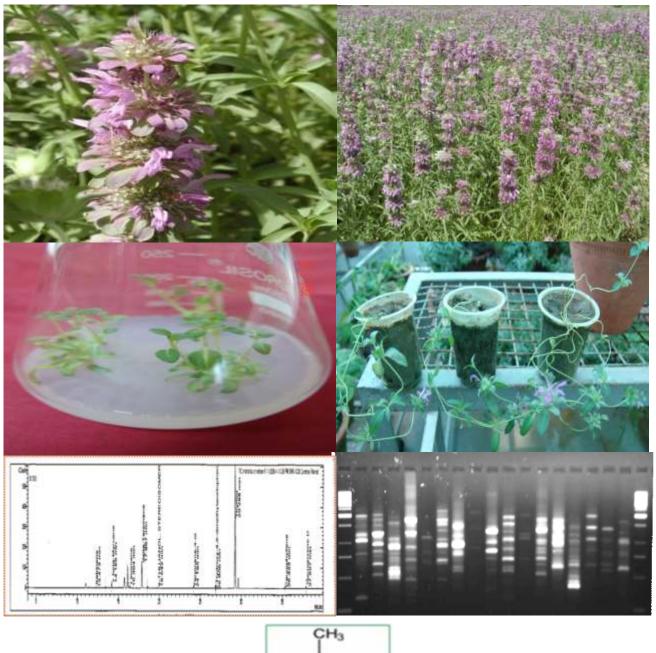
Hon'ble Parliamentary committee for the promotion of Hindi led by Sh Satyavrat Chaturvedi, Member Parliament visited the institute to have the assessment of the work being done by various central Government offices banks etc in Jammu region for the promotion of Hindi. The Hon'ble committee expressed it satisfaction on the efforts being made by IIIM to promote Hindi as official language.

During this year the institute also released a new strain of hyper-productive *Monrada citradora* Cerv. ex. Lag – A rich source of thymoldesignated as IIIM (J)MC-02 by following mass selection technique,. The major chemical constituent of this strain is thymol which ranges from 70-85 % and has pleasant *Trachyspermum ammi* (ajwain) like fragrance.

The following details in this report shall present to you the flavour of scientific work being carried out in the institute.

(Ram Vishwakarma)

1. INDIAN INSTITUTE OF INTEGRATIVE MEDICINE, JAMMU RELEASES MONARDA CITRIODORA CERV. EX LAG- A RICH SOURCE OF THYMOL



Introduction

Monarda citriodora Cerv.ex Lag.commonly known as Thymo-Herb belonging to family lamiaceae, is an important aromatic herb and a natural source of essential oil. The genus name is after Nicholas Monardes, a Spanish physician from Seville who wrote in the 16th century about New World Medicinal plants. The species name comes from Latin for "Citrus smell". It occurs on limestone glades, rocky prairies in Missouri and ranges from Texas and Mexico north to Missouri and Kansus. Therefore the plants prefers light (sandy), medium (loamy) and heavy (clay) soils. It requires moist soil. The plant was introduced to judge its performance in terms of essential oil production and its quality characteristics under sub-tropical environment.

1.0 Plant Description

It attains a height of 50-90 cms. Leaves are 3 to 8 cm long, soft textured, lance shaped ending in a point and have a very strong and pleasant Trachyspermum ammi (ajwain) like fragrance when crushed. Flowers are pink in color.

2.0 Improved Variety

Following mass selection technique, a hyper-productive strain of *Monarda Citriodora* Cerv. ex. Lag was developed and named as Thymo-Herb and designated as IIIM (J) MC-02. The major chemical constituent of this strain is thymol ranging from 70-85 % in its essential oil and have pleasant *Trachyspermum ammi* (ajwain) like fragrance.

3.0 Tissue Culture

Multiplication of 'elite' clone [IIIM(J)MC-02] of Monarda citriodora Cerv. ex Lag. By tissue Culture strategy: In vitro multiplication protocol was developed for elite selected clone [IIIM(J)MC-02] of Monarda Citriodora Cerv.ex. Lag. Explants collected from field grown plants growing at Experimental Farm, Chatha were inoculated onto MS media with different combination of PGRs. Proliferative high frequency axillary shoot initiation was observed on treatment containing IBA and BAP (1 mg/1). Regenerated shoots uniform in size were transferred to treatment IBA and Kn (1 mg/1) resulted 80% rooting. Plantlets were hardened and acclimatized under green house conditions with 80% survival rate. RAPD and ISSR marker based analysis of in vitro plants confirmed genetic uniformity of Micro propagated plants.

5.0 Therapeutic and General Uses Edible Use

Edible part of the plant is leaves-raw or cooked. They are used as flavouring and garnishing agent in salads, summer punches and as condiment in cooked foods and also used to make a refreshing lemon tea. It makes a lovely aromatic tea; its flowers are edible.

Medicinal Uses

Uses in colds, coughs, fevers, flue, bronchial problems, colic, flatulence, nausea, stomach cramps, menstrual irregularity, bowel ailments, to expel worms, induce sweats, headaches etc., most often as a tea especially for headaches: other medicinal treatment methods for bronchial problem include inhalation of the extracted essential oil or vapour therapy. The essential oil used as an insect repellant and in perfumery.

6.0 Agro-technology

6.1 Soil and climate

Monarda citriodora Cerv.ex Lag.can be grown on moderately fertile and well trained loam to sandy loam soils having good water holding capacity. Waterlogged conditions should be avoided. Being a Rabi crop it has been trans-planted in November-December having 20-25°C ambient temperature.

6.2 Seed sowing

About 200-300 g seeds are enough to raise seedlings for planting one hectare of land. The seeds can be sown in nursery beds during first week of October and then transplanted during 3rd week of November or 1st week of December. It takes about 10-12 days for the seeds to germinate.

6.3 Land preparation

The land should be brought to fine tilth and laid out into plots of onvenient size depending upon the source of irrigation. It is desirable to add 10-15 tonnes of farm yard manure per hectare during the preparation of land and mixed properly in the soil.

6.4 Transplanting

It is recommended to plant the seedlings at 30x30 cm line to line and plant to plant to get the high herbage and oil yield per hectare. The plants are irrigated immediately after transplanting. During this operation, gap filling and replacement of the poor plants is done so that uniformity of the crop is maintained.

6.5 Manures and fertilizers

The crop responds well to the application of manures and fertilizers. The optimum fertilizer dose recommended for this crop is 100 kg nitrogen (as Urea) and 50 kg muriate of potash (K_2O) and 50 Kg single superphosphate (P_2O_5). Nitrogen is applied in three/four equal split doses.

6.6 Irrigation

Frequency of irrigation depends upon the moisture status of the soil and weather conditions prevailing during the crop season. Crop requires maximum irrigation 8-10 times for the successful crop production.

6.7 Weeding

First weeding is done one month after planting and second 4 weeks after the first. One hoeing in two months after transplanting is sufficient.

6.8 Diseases and Pests

No major attack of pests and diseases was observed.

6.9 Harvesting and yield

Harvest should be done in the

month of April-May at full blooming stage. Rainy periods should be avoided for harvesting which resulted in low essential oil recovery as well as poor quality of oil. It is estimated that on an average 25-30 tonnes per hectare per year herbage was obtained. On an average, 100-125 kg of essential oil obtained per hectare.

7.0 Distillation

The essential oil is obtained by steam distillation. Field distillation unit is also used for extraction of oil. It takes 3.0-4.0 hours for completing the process while steam operated system takes 2.03.0 hours only. Field distillation units are appropriate for small/medium farmers in view of their low cost.

8.0 Storage

Essential oil undergoes considerable changes in its chemical composition during storage. On longer period of storage, polymerization takes place resulting in decrease of thymol content, thus adversely affecting the oil quality. To avoid this type of loss, the essential oil should be completely dried by using anhydrous Sodium sulphate or any other dehydrating material before filling in the

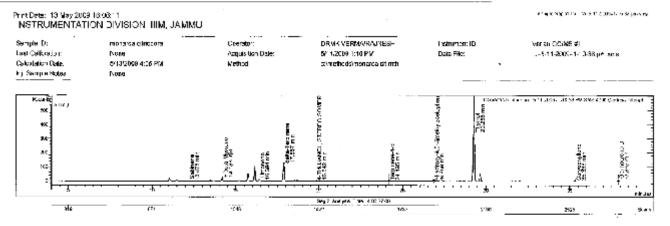
containers. The containers should be air-tight and filled to the brim, and preferably stored in dry, cold and dark condition.

9.0 Major chemical constituents/Chemical markers

The essential oil consists of about eighteen chemical compounds identified and quantitated by GC/MS, out of which thymol (85 %) is the major chemical constituent (Table 1). The essential oil of this strain can be a better source of thymol.

Table 1: Physico-Chemical Profiling and GC-MS of *Monarda citriodora* Cerv. ex Lag. IIIM(J) MC-02: [A]Physical Properties:-

[B] Chemical Profiling and GC-MS:-



ander CC a	1000 (78		
3.0			
(max)	Peak Xame	Azea	Amount/PF
13.473	.Babinece	2143	1.139
13,695	1 -OCEER 2 DE	7,143	1,446
11.796	botaPimono	1996	3.096
11.188	bela Evroene	: 1420	1.00-
11.952	OCTORAL.	1114	2.063
12.206	bela-Melleconese	2706	:,300
15.336	2-Capere	1720	2.097
LE.394	limonome	1905	0.048
17.802	cellas-Terpticene	103190	8.764
18.562	4 THIUSEOL, STEINGLEON, SORIN	.1074	0.174
34.195	Tempinene 4 ol	<055	9,275
29.356	2-4ydebay-4,5-dimythydroethydroeco	2_099	314
29.284	Thymol	1501359	95.105
15.303	Campaphyllane	3947	0.224
37.357	-Germanie E	+2/24	2.7

Method Notes

hésetian Mail ca, cámainntskál jerelysis jet vennsjingunth Injector 230 dag C, column oven 60dog C, hald far Smiriuses, to 250 agg C & Sdaghrin i far Sfar i D m Inu sa, Carvar geé Halum, flow rate 1 millonin Column Marian CP St. 5 GB MS Sdawb.32mm, Jum 1 mithickness.# Recen e Method: e "mot" ed Nijure sia vidurith

10.0 Value Addition

Essential oil ex. Monarda citriodora Cerv.ex Lag., produced from Indian cultivar is an unique combination of thymol (major), carvacrol, thymol methyl ether and carvacrol methyl ether in addition to about 45 or so other major and minor compounds. Due to the presence of these compounds the essential oil has milder and soothing flavor when compared with oil of Ajwain (Trachspermum copticum) and can be used as better substitute.

Oil can also be utilized for the production of natural thymol with finer aroma (due to accompanied trace materials of natural origin), which is much in demand.

The oil remaining after separation of thymol followed by rectification to remove some undesirable constituents can be utilized as very fine perfumery/ flavouring material to impart spicy note to large number of high end preparations and may be compatible with water soluble materials.

11.0 Molecular profiling

Monarda citridora [IIIM(J)MC-02] was characterized by various ISSR and RAPD primers. With different primers, DNA showed unique profile depicting unique identity of *Monarda citridora*. Size of banding pattern was ranged between 250 bp - 3 Kb. Accessing the genetic fidelity

to inhibit 50% cell viability) of $22\mu g/ml$. These results showed that essential oil of *Monarda citriodora*has significantanticancer potential in HL-60 cells.

13.0 Economics

Crop duration: Six Months

	Parameter (s)	Values (Range)
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	Fresh Herb Yield (Tonnes/ha) Essential Oil Yield (kg/ha) Cost of Production (Rs. /ha) Value of Essential Oil (@ Rs 1000/kg) Net profit (Rs./ha)	25-30 100-125 40,000-45,000 1, 00,000 - 1, 25,000 60,000- 80,000

of plants is also of utmost importance. Tissue cultured raised plants as well as field grown various plants were screened which showed uniform molecular profile suggesting the uniformity in the material.

12.0 Anti-cancer potential of essential oil

To evaluate the cytotoxic potential of essential oil of *Monarda citriodora*, it has been tested for the MTT cell viability assay in humanleukemia HL-60 cells. Essential oil of *Monarda citriodora* has significant cytotoxic potential in HL-60 cells, with $\rm IC_{50}$ value (concentration of test compound, which is required

14.0 Marketing

There is a great demand of thymol containing essential oils and it is increasing every year. Essential oil of *Monarda* citriodora has been accepted by pharmaceutical houses as an additional and alternative source of thymol. The prevailing price of the oil in Indian market is Rs. 1000/- per kg.

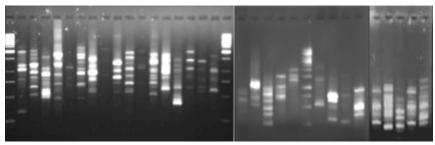


Fig 1: DNA fingerprint of *Monadracitridora* [IIIM(J) MC-02] using 32 different RAPD primers.(lanes 2-18, 20-35, left to right; lanes 1,19 are DNA ladders)

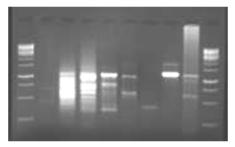


Fig 2: DNA fingerprint of *Monadracitridora* [IIIM(J) MC-02] using 8 different ISSR primers.(lanes 2-9, left to right; Extreme left and right are DNA ladders).

2. BIODIVERSITY AND APPLIED BOTONY

2.1 Status of new species, W. ashwagandha, to the cultivated taxon of Withania somnifera

Arun Kumar, Bilal A. Mir and Sushma Koul,

Realizing the inconsistencies that exist in the extent and nature of differentiation in the Withania somnifera genetic resources in India, the 21 cultivated and wild accessions, and the two hybrids were investigated for morphological, cytogenetical, chemical profiling, and crossability features. Results from multidisciplinary approaches, especially that of the DNA nucleotide sequencing and DNA marker fingerprinting, and crossability assays reveal great discrete genomic diversity between wild and cultivated W. somniferato warrant distinct species status, namely W. ashwagandha, for cultivated and wild taxa of W. somnifera. Chloroplast DNA diversity and somatic chromosome number (2n = 48) were not helpful in identifying the differences but other approaches, especially restriction endonuclease digests, types and sequence length composition of ITS 1 and ITS 2 of nuclear ribosomal DNA, AFLP fingerprinting, and crossability barriers unambiguously provided startling discrete differences between the cultivated and wild accessions, indicating a clear division of W. somniferainto two distinct lineages. Because of the unique characteristics of its nuclear genome, and strong crossability

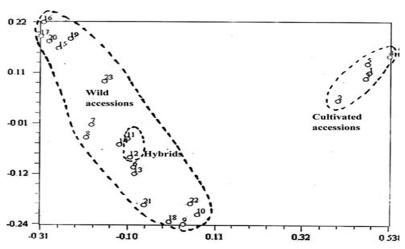
JPGMA dendrogram of 28 accessions/hybrids based on AFLP data. Numbers above nodes, represent bootstrap values

barriers vis-a`-vis wild accessions of *W. somnifera*, the cultivated accessions should be relegated to

the rank of the separate species, *W. ashwagandha*.



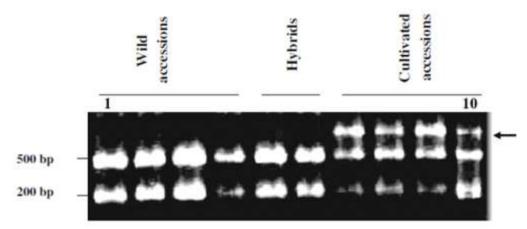
a-f Morphological features of the wild (a-c) and cultivated (d-f) accessions of Withaniasomnifera



Principal coordinate analysis (PCO) plot of 23 accessions/hybrids



Substitution and indel (insertion/deletion) events in ITS sequence of 23 accessions/hybrids. Solid circles represent single-point mutations. Short vertical bars indicate indels



Representative restriction fragment size patterns of amplified ITS1-5.8S-ITS2 region in ten accessions /hybrids by EcoRV.The arrow represents the unrestricted 600-bp band in cultivated accessions

2.2 Metabolic shift from secondary metabolite production to induction of anti-oxidative enzymes during NaCl stress in *Swertia chirata* Buch. - Ham.

Esha Abrol, Dhiraj Vyas and Sushma Koul

A study was envisaged to understand in vitro induction of marker secondary metabolites using NaCl elicitation. 50 and 100 mM of NaCl concentrations were applied on 1-monthold static shoots culture of Swertia chirata Buch.-Ham., an endangered medicinal plant having high medicinal value. Plants were assessed for cellular damage, antioxidative enzymatic system and production of secondary metabolites. There was significant (p B 0.05) increase in secondary metabolites at 50 mM NaCl without any cellular damage or induction of anti-oxidative enzymes. Initial increase in metabolic content of secondary metabolites was observed during 100 mM NaCl treatment, which falls back to normal levels at the seventh day. There was concurrent induction of scavenging enzymes during this period. Results suggest

channelling of different defence strategies in response to differential NaCl treatment. Biochemical relationship between induction of anti-oxidative enzymes and production of secondary metabolites has further been discussed in light of physiological requirements. In conclusion, results showed that 50 mM NaCl is sufficient to invoke elicitation for induction of secondary metabolites in S. chirata, which is desirable for in vitro production of secondary metabolites. While induction of enzymatic defense is desirable for normal plant growth under physiological and biochemical stress, it would impede the secondary metabolite productionOur results suggest that there is preferential channeling between two main defence processes. Under low NaCl concentration, plants divert their metabolism towards production of secondary metabolites, which are

believed to be more energy consuming. Production of secondary metabolites has been a complex metabolic process involving a large number of genes thereby, taking a large chunk of metabolic energy Further, at 100 mM NaCl concentration, efforts were made to maintain metabolic homeostasis by increasing expression of anti-oxidative enzymes than secondary metabolites. Present investigation suggested that production of secondary metabolites in S. chirata is the initial response for defence during 50 mM NaCl. There was no significant cellular damage and induction of enzymatic defence during this time. This allow plants to divert their metabolism towards costly process of secondary metabolite production. Metabolic shift from growth to defence is evident from the stunted growth. During high NaCl concentration (100 mM), cellular damage increases along with the increase in ROS. This shift the

metabolic tilt of plants towards increased production of antioxidative enzymes. Metabolic content of marker glycosides decreased significantly (p B 0.05) during this time as is evident from Table 1. Theory of optimal defence proposes allocation of resources based on the risk of attack and the value of particular tissue To the best of our knowledge, this is the first report of preferential channelling of metabolites between induction of enzymatic

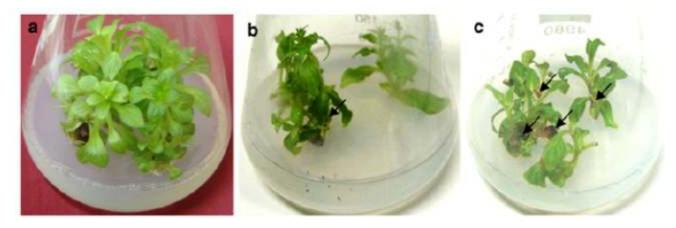


Fig 1.Shoot cultures of *Swertia chirata* as seen after 7 days of 0 mM (a), 50 mM (b), and 100 mM (c) salt treatment. Marked areas represent necrotic regions after 7 days

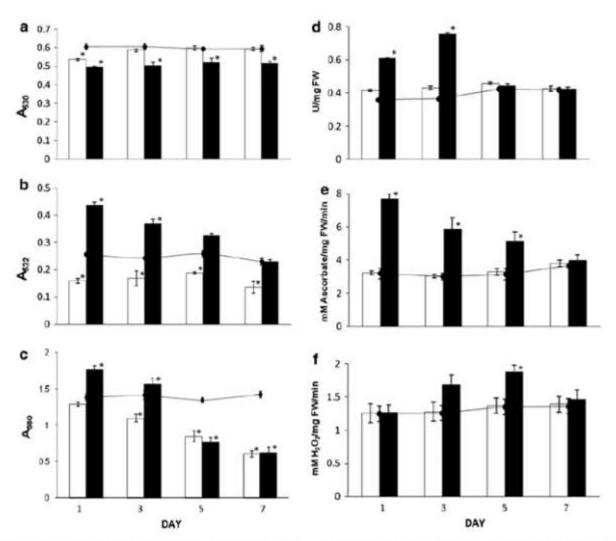


Fig. 2 Metabolic changes in TTC reduction (a), lipid peroxidation (b), superoxide anion content (c), SOD activity (d), APX activity (e), and CAT activity (f) in Swertia chirata. Biochemical activities were measured following 0 mM (filled circles), 50 mM (open bars), and

100 mM (filled bars) NaCl concentration in 1-month-old shoot cultures. Values are mean of three independent replicates \pm SD. Significantly different values at $p \le 0.05$ are represented by *

2.3 Podophyllum lignans array of Podophyllum hexandrum Royle populations from semidesert alpine region of Zanskar valley in Himalayas

S. Kitchlu, G. Ram, Sushma Koul, Kiran Koul, K.K. Gupta and Ashok Ahuja

Podophyllum hexandrum Royle (Syn. P. emodi Wale) a perennial rhizomatous herb found in alpine region distributed in the entire range of Himalayas from Ladakh to Sikkim at an altitude of 3000-4200 m asl. is an preferred commercial source of podophyllum lignans. It contains three times more Podophyllotoxin than the American species, P. peltatum. The present study was aimed to investigate variation of podophyllum lignans contents based on six marker compounds viz. Podophyllotoxin; Deoxypodophyllotoxin; Picropodophyllotoxin; Podophyllotoxin $\operatorname{\mathcal{B}}$ -D

glucopyanoside; Isopicropodophyllone; 4' Demethyldeoxypodophyllotoxin, β-D-lucopyanoside, in P. hexandrum population growing at three locations. Further, ontogenetic and morphogenetic variations of Podophyllum lignan contents were studied to investigate dynamics of accumulation of these compounds. Representative collections from three locations viz., Panikhar, Padam and Tangoli located in Trans Himalayan semi-desert region of Zanskar valley were harvested at three stages (dormancy, active growth and maturity). Plants were dissected into root, rhizome and rhizome-buds, dried separately and

assayed for Podophyllum lignan contents by high performance liquid chromatography.

The present study which is a first report of its kind where rhizome buds have shown rich accumulations of Podophyllum lignans offer a logical alternative approach to utilize plant parts (rhizome-buds) as renewable source other than the rhizomes to extract podophyllotoxin. This is likely to make cultivation of the species feasible besides sustainable conservation strategy of (*Podophyllum hexandurm*) Himalayan May-Apple by restricting unwise harvesting of the rhizome.

2.4 PODOPHYLLUM HEXANDRUM" - A Versatile Medicinal Plant

Parvaiz H Qazi, Abila Rashid and Sami A Shawl

Podophyllum hexandrum a perennial herb, bearing the common name Himalayan Mayapple known as Aindri (a divine drug) in ancient times is native to the lower elevations in and surrounding the Himalaya. It has been reported to be used through the ages and in modern times as an intestinal purgative and emetic, salve for infected and necrotic wounds, and inhibitor of tumor growth. The rhizome of the plant contains a resin, known generally and commercially as Indian Podophyllum Resin, which can be processed to extract podophyllotoxin or podophyllin, a neurotoxin. Podophyllotoxin is the

major lignan present in the resin and is a dimerized product of the intermediates of the phenylpropanoid pathway. The starting material of etoposide (Vepeside), an FDA approved anticancer drug is podophyllotoxin and has been used to treat testicular cancer as well as lung cancer by inhibiting replication of cancer cells. Podophyllotoxin finds use as a precursor for the semi-synthetic topoisomerase inhibitors in the treatment of leukemias, lung and testicular cancers, dermatological disorders like warts, rheumatoid arthritis and psoriasis. It also has numerous applications in modern medicine by virtue of its free radical

scavenging capacity. An extract of P. hexandrum has been shown to provide approximately 80% wholebody radioprotection in mice. Total synthesis of podophyllotoxin is an expensive process and availability of the compound from natural resources is an important issue for pharmaceutical companies that manufacture these drugs. The Indian P. hexandrum is superior to its American counterpart, P. peltatum in terms of its higher podophyllotoxin content (>5%) in dried roots in comparison to only 0.25% of P. peltatum. Thus, taking into consideration present status of P. hexandrum in general, it needs immediate attention for conservation,







Fig.1: Shows Podophyllum hexandrum growing wild in Kashmir - India

in depth studies for improving propagation techniques and podophyllotoxin production, encouraging its cultivation and a detailed study of its phytochemical diversity, particularly of its marker compounds like podophyllotoxin and its glycosides.

Fig 2: Etoposide Teniposide Etoposide phosphate

3. PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY

3.1 Analysis of SSR dynamics in chloroplast genomes of Brassicaceae family

Praveen Awasthi, Sumit G. Gandhi and Yashbir S. Bedi

Simple Sequence Repeats (SSRs) or microsatellites are tandem repeats of mono-, di-, tri-, tetra-, etc. nucleotide motifs. SSRs are present abundantly in most eukaryotic genomes. SSRs affect several cellular processes like chromatin organization, regulation of gene activity, DNA repair, DNA recombination, etc. When present in protein coding DNA segments, their expansion or contraction can impact protein's function. Several human diseases have been linked to expansion of trinucleotide microsatellites within protein coding genes and have been dubbed trinucleotide repeat disorders. Through "guilt by association", several microsatellite loci in plants have been linked to stress tolerance, disease resistance, domestication events and various agronomic traits. In the present study we have probed various nucleotide repeat motifs (NRMs) / types of SSRs present in chloroplast genomes (cpDNA) of 12 species belonging to

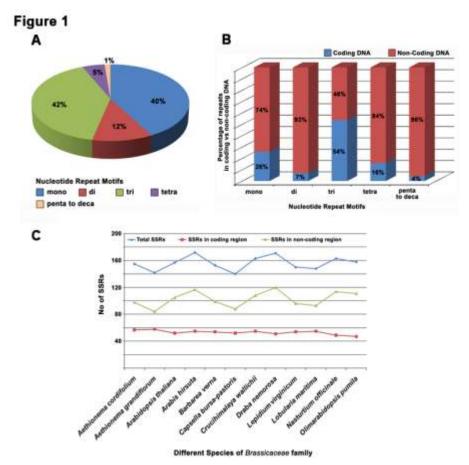


Figure 1.Distribution of Nucleotide Repeat Motifs (NRM) in Chloroplast genomes of 12 species belonging to Brassicaceae family.(a) Pie chart revealing the percentages of different types of NRMs (SSRs) in Brassicaceae (b) Bar graph indicating percentage of various NRMs in coding or non-coding regions of chloroplast DNA (c) Species wise distribution of total SSRs in coding or non-coding regions of chloroplast DNA. Note: Percentages have been rounded to nearest integer.

Brassicaceae family (Fig1 a). NRMs show a non-random distribution in coding and non-coding compartments of cpDNA. As expected, trinucleotide repeats are more common in coding regions while other repeat motifs are prominent in non-coding DNA (Fig

1 b). Total numbers of SSRs in coding region show little variation between species while considerable variation is exhibited by SSRs in non-coding regions (Fig 1 c). Finally, we have designed universal primers that yield polymorphic amplicons from all 12 species (Fig 2 a,b). Our

analysis also suggested that amplicon length polymorphism may not always show significant relationship with sequence polymorphism of SSR amplicons in cpDNA of Brassicaceae family (Fig 2 c,d).

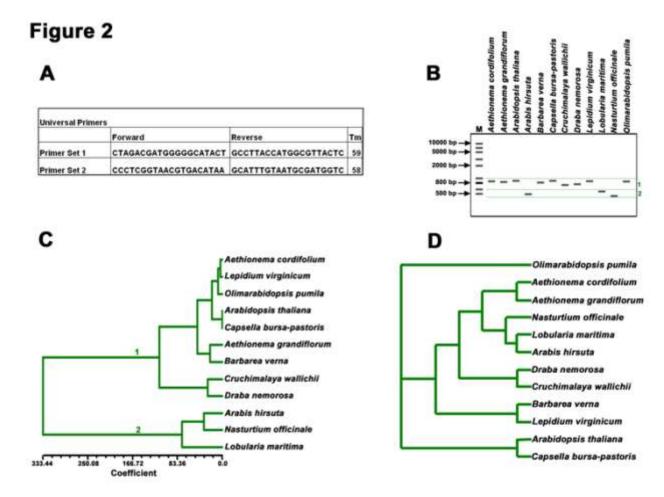


Figure 2.Microsatellite polymorphism in Chloroplast genomes of 12 Brassicaceae species. (a) Universal primer sets exhibiting amplicon length polymorphism (b) Simulated DNA electrophoretogram of predicted amplicons using universal primer set 1 (c) Phylogenetic tree based on amplicon length polymorphism using universal primer set 1 (d) Phylogenetic tree based on amplicon sequence polymorphism using universal primer set 1

3.2 Development of Chloroplast Microsatellite Markers for Phylogenetic analysis in Brassicaceae

Praveen Awasthi, Irshad Ahmad, Sumit G. Gandhi and Yashbir S. Bedi

Brassicaceae, commonly referred as the 'mustard family' or 'cabbage family', generally consists of herbaceous plants with annual, biennial or perennial lifespans. The family is both economically as well as scientifically important as it includes major crop species like *Brassica napus* and model organism like *Arabidopsis thaliana*. However, Brassicaceae is also

known for problems with respect to the phylogenetic relationships amongst the taxa within the family.

Microsatellites infest the genomes of most eukaryotic species and often exhibit length polymorphism.
Relative conservation of the flanking regions, allow the variable length microsatellites to be used as locus specific, co-dominant, genetic markers across taxa. Microsatellite

analysis is often used for constructing phylogenies, in both plant and animal systems. Though considerable data exists on using nuclear microsatellites to infer phylogenetic relationships, the potential of chloroplast microsatellites (cpSSR), in this regard, remains largely unexplored. Here, employing *in silico* tools, we have explored the possibility of using chloroplast microsatellites for plotting

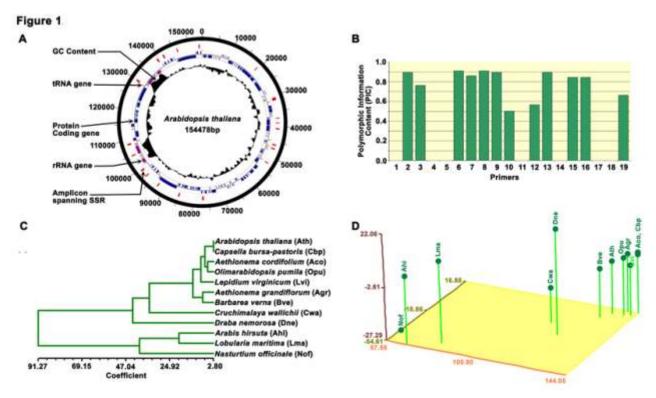


Figure 1.Phylogenetic analysis of Brassicaceae using Universal Primers spanning chloroplast Microsatellites

(a) Circular map of cpDNA of *Arabidopsis thaliana* depicting the locations of amplicons resulting from universal primers, the rRNA, tRNA and protein coding genes as well as GC content variation throughout the cpDNA. (b) Bar graph showing the Polymorphic information content (PIC) values of amplicons resulting from 19 universal primers (c) Phylogenetic tree resulting from UPGMA clustering of SSR amplicon length polymorphism data (d) Principal Component analysis of SSR amplicon length polymorphism data using the variance-covariance method.

phylogenetic relationships within mustard family. Microsatellite repeats were scanned in 12 chloroplast genomes (cpDNA) of Brassicaceae, regions flanking these repeats were aligned and 19 universal primer pairs were designed. 15 of these primer pairs yield polymorphic amplicons, that are more or less evenly distributed through the chloroplast genomes. The polymorphic information content (PIC) of these primers ranges from 0.5 to 0.91 and Expected Heterozygosity (Het) ranges from 0.53 to 0.92. Finally amplicon length polymorphism data was analyzed by principal component analysis (PCA) and clustered using UPGMA algorithm to plot phylogenetic tree based on cpDNA microsatellite variation (Figure 1). Finally, using PCR, we have validated three primer pairs on a limited 'test set' of plants, different from those used in computational analysis (Figure 2).

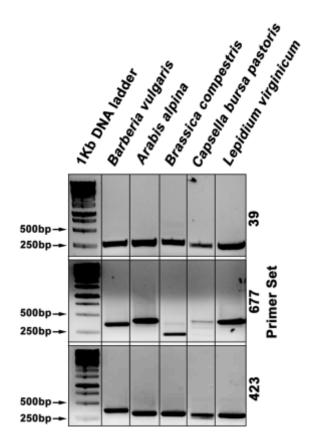


Figure 2. Experimental validation of Universal Primers designed for phylogenetic analysis of Brassicaceae

Agarose gels depicting PCR amplicons using three universal SSR primers on a limited 'test set' of plants, different from those used in computational analysis

3.3 Development of EST-SSR markers for *Zingiber officinale* Rosc. with transferability to other species of Zingiberaceae.

Praveen Awasthi, Sumit G. Gandhi, Pankaj Pandotra, Suphla Gupta* and Yashbir S. Bedi.

The family Zingiberaceae (monocotyledon) includes several medicinally important genera including Zingiber. Zingiber officinale Rosc.commonly known as 'ginger' worldwide is extensively cultivated and used as a spice. It is also used in traditional systems of medicine for treatment of headache, nausea, colds, arthritis, rheumatic disorders and muscular discomfort. Though mostly propogated vegetatively, considerable diversity is observed in cultivated ginger genotypes for various morphological, physiological and agronomic traits. The present study aims to develop markers for assessment of diversity at genetic level.

Large-scale genomics has generated a huge number of

expressed sequenced tags. A large number of these fragments are sequences that translate into protein coding genes. Sometimes tandem repeats of mono, di, tri or tetra nucleotide motifs, commonly known as simple sequence repeats (SSRs) may be present in these sequences. Such repeats are prone to mutations changes, caused by replication slippage, which may result into contraction or expansion of these nucleotide repeats. PCR primers designed in the conserved flanking sequences can be used to assess any change in the length of SSRs amongst various accessions.

Such markers termed EST-SSRs also exhibit high degree of cross species transferability. In present study, we have analyzed about 38,000 EST sequences for the presence of SSRs.

In total 531 SSRs (-mono to -deca) were found. Out of these 130 were -mononucleotide repeats, 211 dinucleotide repeats and 65 trinucleotide repeats. Amongst trinucleotide, AUU was the most common repeating element. Out of the 531 loci, primers could be designed only for 348 loci. 25 primers pairs were randomly selected for validation in 25 accessions collected from various areas of northwestern Himalayas. 16 primers resulted in successful amplification from various accessions of Zingiber officinale, though variation with respect to size was rarely observed. Further cross species transferability of these markers was tested against other species of Zingiberaceae (Table 1).

Primer set:	Curcuma longa	Curcuma amada	Curcuma Rignoza	Curcuma aungsiffolia	Curcuma caesia	Zingiber zerumbet	Zinger heidihium	Curcuma Aromatics
423	(*)	+	10.	+	-		+	
440					-	-	+	
452	+	+	+	#	2.	+	+	
454	•	2			-	+	+	-
456	+	+	+	+	2	+	-	+
459	+		(*)	+	+	+	+	
466	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+
472		+			- 5	+	+	-
475		-	18	-	-	+	+	-
480	+	+	+	+	-	+	+	+
481	+		141	2		-	+	+
486	+	+	+	+		+	+	+
495	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	
497	Væ	12	14	-	-	+	+	-
511	145	S		-	2		-	-
512		+			-	+	+	

Table 1. Cross species transferability of EST-SSR markers developed for *Zingiber officinale*. + indicates presence of amplification while – indicates absence of amplification. Along with presence/absence of amplification, size variation was also observed in amplicons from different species.

3.4 Microsatellite DNA marker isolation from *Picrorhiza kurrooa* Royle ex Benth by magnetic capture

M. A. Hussain, R. K. Aggarwal, Yashbir S. Bedi and M. Z. Abdin

Microsatellites or Simple Sequence Repeats (SSR's) are codominant markers used to identify both the alleles of a gene in a heterozygous individual. Microsatellite markers isolated de novo from a species render them species specific and are used for single-locus genotyping of a species. Multi-locus approaches may be convenient but have some technical and/or analytical drawbacks, such as dominance (i.e. only one allele identified where there is no possibility to discriminate between homozygous and heterozygous individuals). As a consequence of simultaneous visualization of many marker alleles, multi-locus data are typically analyzed by pair wise comparison of complex banding patterns that only have meaning relative to others in the same study, thus results are to a limited extent

comparable among studies. In contrast, single-locus markers are usually characterized by codominance (i.e. both alleles identified in heterozygous individuals) and thus are more flexible and supply more robust and comparable data. Since techniques detecting heterozygotes (i.e. codominant markers) and providing data on allelic differences are desirable, microsatellites (SSR's) are considered to be the most suitable markers. The abundance of microsatellites depends upon the density of these motifs in the genome, which varies from organism to organism. Microsatellite isolation by conventional non-enriched protocols based on colony hybridization for screening of a large number of colonies for microsatellite motifs is labour intensive and less effective due to

the occurrence of artifacts or hybridization signals with false positives. To overcome this problem various strategies to increase the efficacy of mining microsatellites have been successfully applied. These strategies primarily employ magnetic capture of microsatellite motifs by streptavidin coated magnetic beads and mixed biotin labeled probes hybridization capture strategy. By this technique, microsatellite sequences (EU883601 to EU883622 and FJ617210 to FJ617223) were isolated from an endangered medicinal herb Picrorhiza kurrooa Royle ex Benth (Royle, 1835). Our study is the first report of the isolation of species specific microsatellite DNA markers from Picrorhiza kurrooa. Types of motifs and their frequency distribution is presented in Figures 1 & 2.

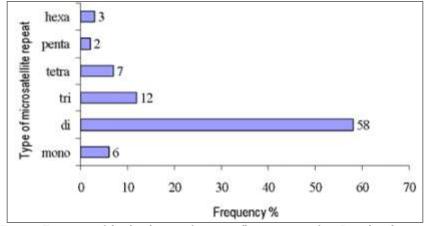


Figure 1.Frequency of the distribution of microsatellite repeat motifs in *Picrorhiza kurrooa*.

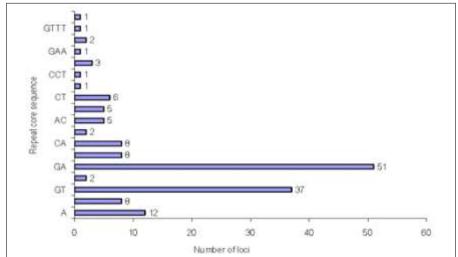


Figure 2.Frequency of the distribution of microsatellite repeat motifs in Picrorhiza kurrooa with different core sequences.

3.5 Knowledge Network on Medicinal Plants

Harish Chander Dutt, Harpreet Kaur and Yashbir S. Bedi

Under ICMR sponsored project "Knowledge Network on Medicinal Plants" monographs on 40 Indian medicinal plants prioritized by National Medicinal Plants Board, New Delhi, were prepared. The 40 plants covered under the project were Aconitum ferox Wall.ex Ser., Aconitum heterophyllum Wall. ex Royle., Acorus calamus L., Aegle marmelos Corr., Aloe barbadensis Mill., Andrographis paniculata (Burm.f.) Wall.ex Nees., Asparagus racemosus Willd., Bacopa monnieri (L.) Pennell., Berberis aristata DC., Bergenia cilliata (Haw.) Sternb., Boerhaavia diffusa L., Boswellia serrata Roxb., Cassia angustifolia Vahl., Centella asiatica (L.) Urb., Chlorophytum borivilianum Sant. & F., Coleus barbatusBenth., Commiphora wightii (Arn.) Bhandari, Crocus sativus L., Embelia ribes Burm, f., Emblica officinalis Gaertn., Garcinia indica Choisy, Gloriosa superba L., Glycyrrhiza glabra L., Gymnema sylvestre R.Br., Inula racemosa Hook.f, Nardostachys jatamansi

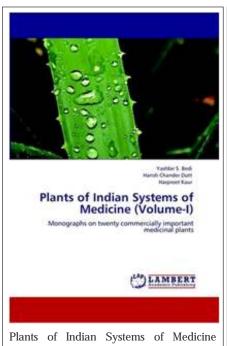
DC., Ocimum sanctum L.,
Phyllanthus amarus Schumach.
&Thonn., Picrorhiza kurrooa Royle
ex Benth., Piper longum L.,
Plantago ovata Forssk., Rauvolfia
serpentine Benth. ex Kurz.,
Santalum album L., Saraca asoca
(Roxb.) De Willd., Saussurea lappa
C.B. Clarke, Solanum nigrum L.,
Swertia chirata Buch.-Ham.ex Wall.,
Tinospora cordifolia (Willd.) Hook.
f. & Thomson, Vitex negundo L.
and Withania somnifera (L.)Dunal

The monographs were prepared from data mined from books, pharmacopeias, research publications, CAB abstract, biological abstracts, chemical abstracts, medicinal and aromatic plant abstracts, journals. Further, online databases like SciFinder, IPNI, ARS-GRIN, TROPICOS, NISCAIR and websites of reputed organization like FRLHT, ICS-UNIDO etc. were also used extensively.

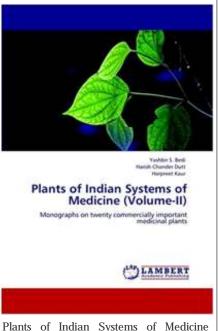
Each monograph encompasses details about the botanical aspects

(botanical name, synonyms, family, common name, habitat, morphology, part used as crude drug, morphological characteristics of the drug, substitutes and adulterants, cultivars, cultivation, ecotypes and cytotypes), traditional knowledge (ethnobotanical / folk lore / household remedies), chemistry (chemical markers, molecular markers and isozymes), pharmacology (bioactivity, clinical studies and toxicity), formulations (general usage and dosage), commercial aspects (production, demand, market trends, trade resources and major users), and patents and complete bibliography. Based on the analysis of data included under these monographs, it has been seen that there is a dire need to fill up the gaps with respect to data pertaining to chemical as well as molecular markers and commercial aspects for majority of these plants.

The final report submitted to ICMR has been published in two volumes as under:



Plants of Indian Systems of Medicine (Volume-I): Monographs on twenty commercially important medicinal plants (2011). LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing.(pp 492).



Plants of Indian Systems of Medicine (Volume-II): Monographs on twenty commercially important medicinal plants (2011). LAP LAMBERT Academic Publishing. (pp 420).

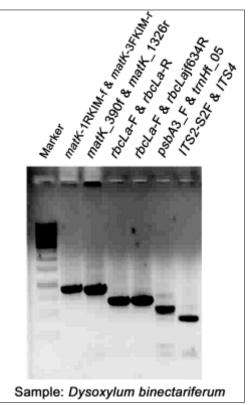


Figure 3. Amplification of DNA barcoding loci from *Dysoxylum binectariferum* Hook.f

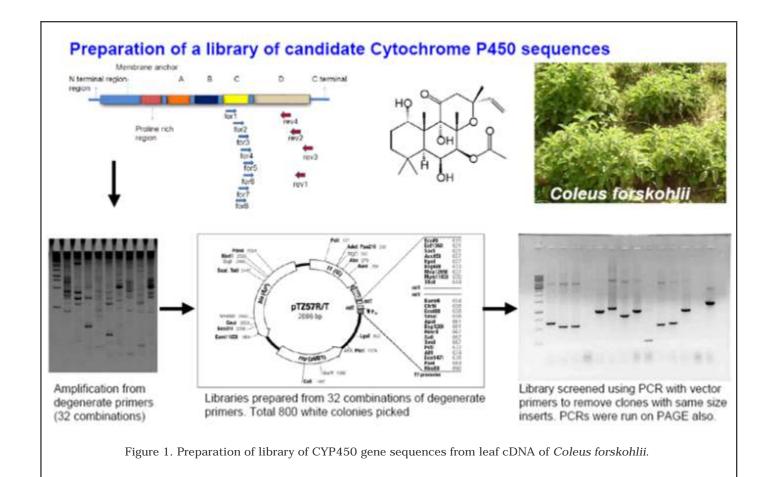
3.6 Identification and Molecular Cloning of Cytochrome P450 genes from Coleus forskohlii Anet.

Praveen Awasthi, Yashbir S. Bedi, Ram Vishwakarma and Sumit G. Gandhi

Coleus forskohlii Briq.is a perennial herb from mint family, which grows in subtropical temperate climates. Traditional medicinal uses of *C*. forskohlii include treatment of digestive disorders, skin ailments, genito-urinary disorders, respiratory problems, gastric pain, circulatory and heart ailments, hypertension etc. Chemoprofiling of C. forskohlii have found accumulation of several labdane diterpenes in its roots of C. forskohlii, which are responsible for these medicinal properties. Coleonol (forskolin), the principle bioactive component, is a

reversible and a very strong activator of adenylate cyclase. Forskolin has a very unique chemical structure, with eight chiral centers and diverse functional groups. Only two genes involved in biosynthesis of common upstream intermediates of the terpenoid pathway have been cloned from *C*. forskohlii. Chemical structures of advanced intermediates of forskolin biosynthesis suggest that about 4-5 Cytochrome P450 monooxygenases could be involved in catalyzing the final reactions. Cytochrome P450 monooxygenases are Heme proteins, involved in various

biosynthetic and detoxicative pathways in plants. We have designed a series of degenerate primers from conserved regions of CYP450 sequences and have created libraries from root and leaf cDNA of C. forskohlii. A total of 800 positive clones were picked and screened for redundancy (Figure 1). After sequencing, we obtained 44 CYP450 sequences. CAP3 assembly of these sequences resulted in 31 singletons and 4 contigs. Alignment with other CYP450 members helped to identify the likely subfamily to which these sequences belong. (Table 1).



S.NO	CLONE CODE	BLASTX MATCH	S.NO	CLONE CODE	BLASTX MATCH
1	PRL134	CYP73A	23	PRL425	CYP93A1
2	PRL4	CYTOCHROME P450	24	PRL439	FLAVONE SYNTHASE-II
3	PRU11	CYP83A	25	PRLS47	FEAVONOID 3' MONOOXYGENASE
4	PRL12	CYP706/CYP93A	26	PRL548	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' bydroxylase
5	PRL18	CYP734/CYP72A65	27	PRLSS9	cyp76
6	PRL25	CYP706/CYP93A	28	PRL452	p-cournaryl shikimate 3" hydroxylase
7	PRL27	CYP98A2	29	PRL483	FLAVONOID 3' MONOOXYGENASE
8	PRL39	CYP81D	30	PRL497	CYP70G
9	PRL48	CYP81D	31	PRL570	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' hydroxylase
10	PRL76	CYP734A1	32	PRLS76	FLAVONOID 3' MONOOXYGENASE
11	PR(80	CYP706/CYP93A	33	PRL265	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' hydroxylase
12	PRL89	CYP734A1	34	PRL258	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' hydroxylase
13	PRL90	CYP98A2	35	PRL205	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' hydroxylase
14	PRL19	CYP81D	36	PRLZ15	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' hydroxylase
15	PRL23	CYP706	37	PRL206	p-coumaryl shikimate 3' hydroxylase
16	PRL28	CYP81D	38	PRL214	p-cournaryl shikimate 3' bydroxylase
17	PRL88	CYP81D	40	A1.1C	Flavonoid synthase
18	PRL147	CYP81A	41	A1.2Q	Flavonoid synthase
19	PRL157	CYP706	42	A3.2e	Flavonoid 3' Monoxygenase
21	PRI.165	CYP98A2	43	C3.1d	CYP71
22	PRL424	CYP93A	44	C3.2c	CYP76

Table 1 CYP450 clones obtained from leaf cDNA of C. forskohlii and likely genes / CYP families to which these sequences belong.

3.7 Cloning of gene encoding antifungal protein OSMOTIN from *Ocimum basilicum* Linn.

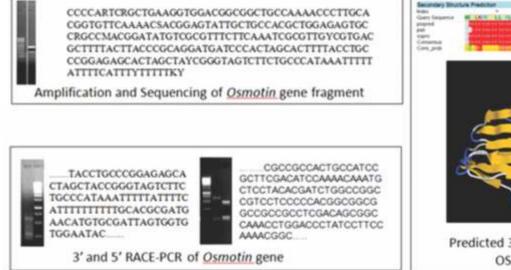
Irshad Ahmad, Yashbir S. Bedi and Sumit G. Gandhi

Plants mount several defense responses against invasion by various pathogens. One such response includes synthesis of hostencoded, pathogen-related (PR) proteins. The PR proteins have been further classified on the basis of amino-acid sequence homology, serological relationships and biological activities. The PR5 subclass includes OSMOTINs, which accumulate at high levels in plant cells after NaCl adaptation (exposure to high salinity – osmotic stress). *Osmotin* genes are induced

by several hormonal and environmental signals like NaCl, Abscisic acid (ABA), ethylene, wounding, viral infection, dessication, UV light and fungal infections. Both, *in-vitro* and *in-vivo* assays have demonstrated marked anti-fungal activities of OSMOTIN. Heterologously expressed OSMOTIN inhibits the growth of several fungi in agar diffusion assays while transgenic plants over expressing *Osmotin* show enhanced resistance to infections by phytopathogenic fungi.

We have identified *Osmotin* related gene sequences from the EST resource of *Ocimum basilicum*. Primers were designed from the EST fragments and amplification of partial *Osmotin* gene was obtained from the genomic DNA. The amplicons were eluted from gel and sequenced. Specific primers were designed for the sequences. RNA was isolated from the leaves of the plant. 3' and 5' RACE was performed for full length cloning of the *Osmotin* gene (Figure 1).

Cloning & Characterization of Plant Antifungal Protein from Ocimum basilicum



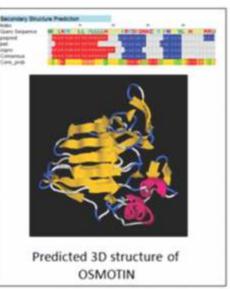


Figure 1. Cloning and sequencing of Osmotin gene from *Ocimum basilicum* Linn. Amplification and sequencing of core fragment, 3' and 5' RACE amplicons of Osmotin gene from Ocimum basilicum. The full length CDS was theoretically translated and its 3D structure was modeled for prediction of regions which could have antifungal activity.

3.8 Understanding the affect of endophytes on artemisinin biosynthesis in *Artemisia* annua Linn.

Abid Mir Hussain, Vidushi Mahajan, Irshad Ahmad, Sumit G. Gandhi and Yashbir S. Bedi

Artemisia annua L. is a source of a potent anti-malarial drug: Artemissinin. Artemissinin and its derivatives are effectively used to

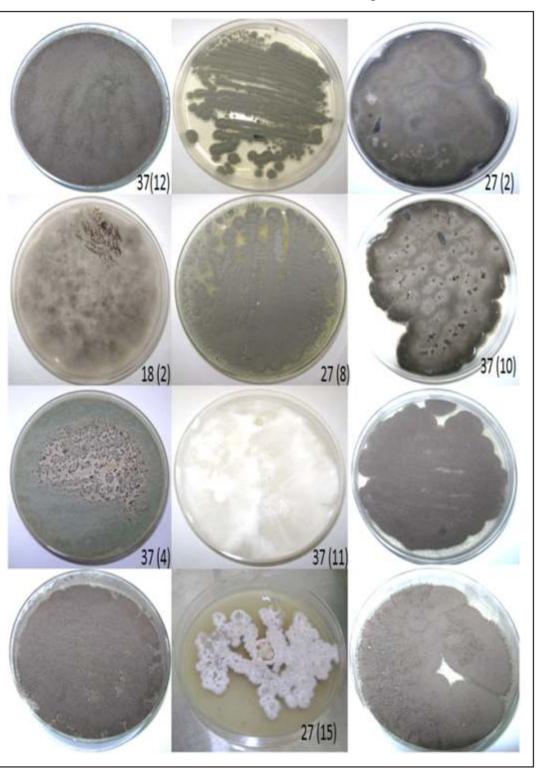
treat cerebral malaria in human subjects with little side effects. Artemisinin is a secondary metabolite identified as a sesquiterpene lactone endoperoxide.

Symbiotic associations between living organisms are known to have played an important role in the evolution of present forms of life on earth. Plants include a community of endosymbiotic fungi that form intimate association with cells. tissues, cell cultures and regenerated plants. These fungi regulate plant growth and development and contribute genes and natural products that enable plants to adapt to changing environments. Several gene expression studies have demonstrated the induction or suppression of various transcription factors on interaction with microbes or their extracts.

We have isolated and characterized endophytes associated with leaves of *Artemisia* annua. A total of 16 representative isolates of

endophytic fungi and bacteria were obtained (Figure 1). 16s rDNA and ITS sequencing were used for molecular identification of bacterial and fungal isolates respectively (Figure 2). Further, morphological characterization of fungal isolates was also carried out. Autoclaved

Transcription analysis of key artemisinin biosynthesis and regulatory genes was carried out using RT-PCR (Figure 3).



and filtered extracts of fungal isolates were prepared and added at three different concentrations into tissue cultures of *Artemisia*.

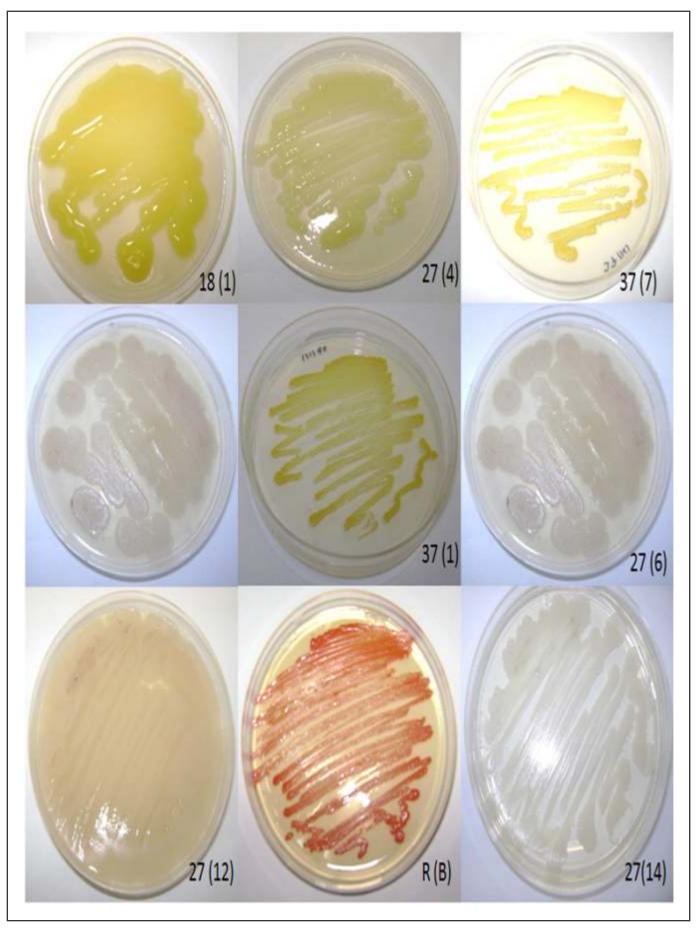
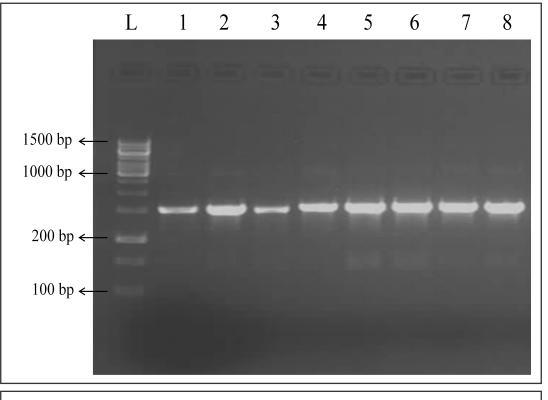


Figure 1. Endophytic fungi and bacteria isolated from leaves of $Artemisia\ annua\ L.$



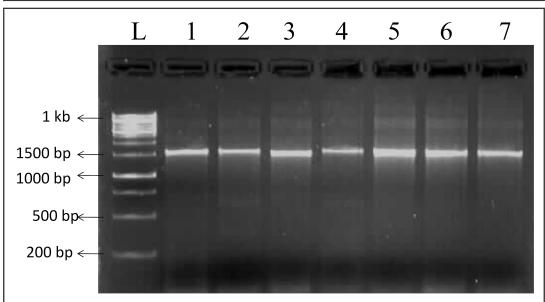
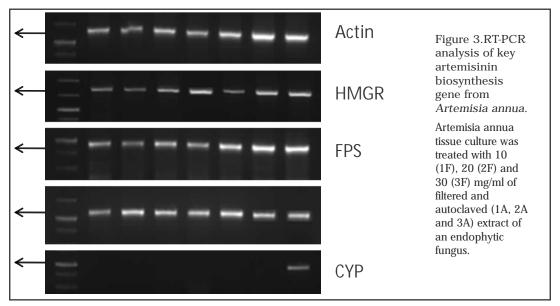


Figure 2. PCR amplification of Internal Transcribed Spacers and 16s rDNA from endophytic fungi and bacteria respectively.



3.9 Co-assesment of variation in genic microsatellites and essential oil composition in *Ocimum* species

Irshad Ahmad, Praveen Awasthi, Vidushi Mahajan, S.R. Meena, Yashbir S. Bedi and Sumit G. Gandhi.

Ocimum spp. are important economic and medicinal herbs with proven efficacy in Unani and Ayurvedic systems of medicine. Essential oils from Ocimum are highly valued in perfumery, flavouring and pharmaceutical industries. Pharmacological activities of Ocimum oils include calcium-channel blockade. ameliorative effects in axotomyinduced neuropathy, controlling the alteration of neurotransmitter levels due to noise stress. antinociceptive, analgesic and spasmolytic activities. In spite of such an array of pharmacological

activities and importance in traditional medicine systems irregularities have been noticed by several researchers in taxonomy and total number of species in Ocimum genus. In the present study we have developed and used EST-SSR markers to determine the genetic relatedness between 7 different species of Ocimum. About 23,000 EST sequences from *Ocimum* basilicum were downloaded from NCBI database and assembled using CAP3. Simple sequence repeats (SSRs) were screened in these sequences using standalone perl scripts. Primers were designed

in the conserved flanking regions. 25 EST-SSR primer pairs were randomly selected and used for amplification across seven species of *Ocimum*. Further essential oils were extracted from these seven species and their compositions were determined using gas chromatography. We have assessed amplicon size variation of EST-SSR markers along with variation in essential oil composition.

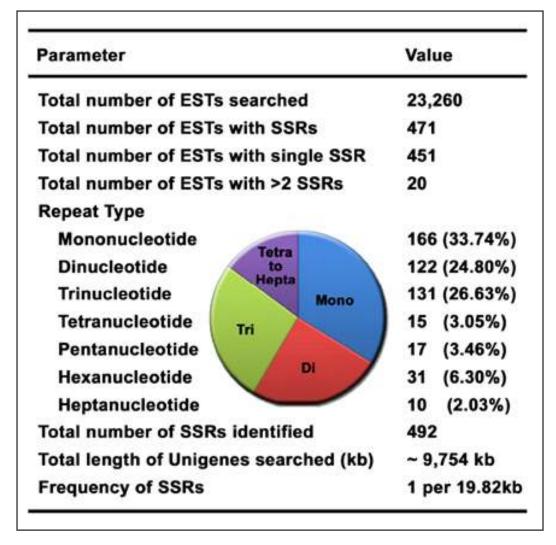


Figure 1.Summary of EST-SSR computational search results.

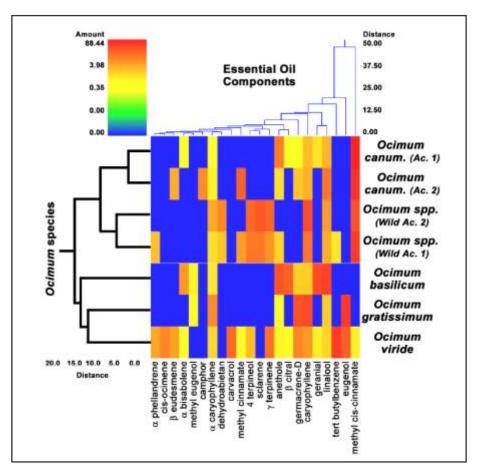


Figure 2. Clustering of Ocimum species / accessions based on essential oil composition

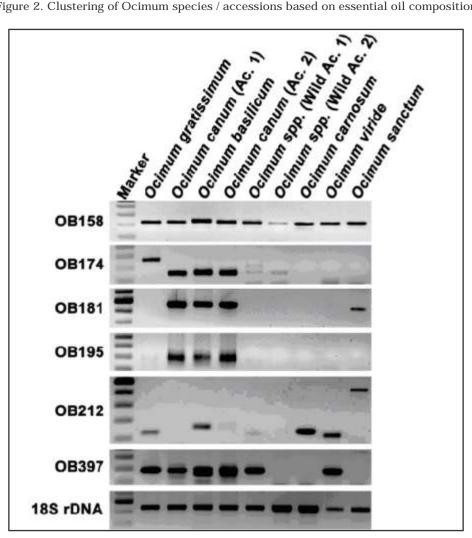


Figure 3. PCRs using new EST-SSR markers developed for use in Ocimum species.

3.10 Molecular cloning, bacterial expression and promoter analysis of squalene synthase from Withania *somnifera* (L.) Dunal- an Indian ginseng

Wajid Waheed, Sumeer Razdan, Rekha S. Dhar, Surrinder K. Lattoo and Ram Vishwakarma

A full length cDNA of SQS gene was obtained from the leaf tissues of withaferin-A rich chemovariant of W. somnifera by degenerate PCR and RACE methods (NCBI GenBank Acc. No. GU474427; Protein ID. ADC95435.1). A 450 bp core fragment was obtained from the initial RT/PCR reaction. To obtain 5' and 3' ends of core amplified fragment RACE technique was used. Gene specific primers used for carrying out RACE were designed using partial length sequence obtained from amplified core fragment. After assembling 5' and 3' RACE sequences, a cDNA sequence of 1581 bp with a poly-A tail was obtained which contained an open reading frame of 1236 bp encoding a protein of 411 amino acids (Fig. 1). A 173 bp 5´ un-translated region (UTR) was upstream of the start codon and the coding region was followed by a 152 bp 3´UTR (Fig. 1).

The C-terminal hydrophobic region was also predicted by TMHMM and SPLIT 4.0 bioinformatics programs. Secondary structure analysis of WsSQS protein by SOPMA program revealed that WsSQS consists of -helixes (65.69%), -turns (4.38%) joined by extended strands (8.03%), and 37 random coils (21.90%). Using human squalene synthase (1EzfB) as a template for comparative modelling, a predicted 3D structure was determined for WsSQS by applying I-TASSER simulation (Fig. 3a). The template shared 46.8% identities with the WsSQS sequence. Analysis of the evolutionary conservation of its surface amino acids was performed using ConSurf program. Several residues with high scores were found to be functional and

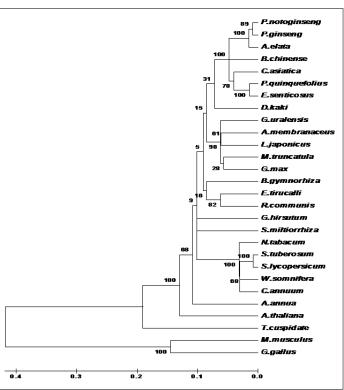
gcaaacqctctcctctaccaaacactcccacgccattcqcttcacatqqta 53 tgccctcacaaattcaaatcacctcttcctctccctttatctttctcaatttaatttt 113 tgtattgtggatccgtgattgatttgaaatttgttgtaaagcatagcgttgaagaa 173 atgggaactgtgagagcgattttgaagaatccagatgatttgtatccattgataaaac 235 MGTVRAILKNPDDLYPLIK aagettgeggetagaeatgeggagaageagatecegceggageeacattgggeettet 292 K L A A R R A E K Q I P P E P H W A F tacttaatgetteaaaaggtttetegtagetttgetetegteatteaacagetteetg 353 Y L M L Q K V S R S F A L V I Q Q L P gagettegtgatgetgtatgeatattetatttggttettegageaettgaeaetgttg 413 ELRDAVCIFYLVLRALDTV gatgaczocagoattoecgoagatgttaaagtacotattotgatatettttoatoagc 473 D D T S I P A D V K V P I L I S F H Q gtttatgategtgaatggcactttteatgtggcacgaaggagtacaaggttoteatgg 533 V Y D R E W H F S C G T K E Y K V L M cagttecateatgettcmaccgettetctggaagettgggaagcattateagcaggcmm 593 Q F H H V S T A F L E L G K H Y Q Q A gaggatattacgtigaggatgggtgcaggatggcasaatttatatgcaaggaggtgg 653 EDITERMGAGMAKFICKEV acaaccgatgattatgacgaatattgtcactatgtagctgggtacgttggtttaggat $_{713}$ T T D D Y D E Y C H Y V A G Y V G L G SILFHASGKEDLAPDSLSN algqqiltalltoilcagaaacaaecalcatoagagattalttggaagacataaatg 833 MGLFLOKTNIIRDYLEDIN gtycceaagtgccgtatgttetggccccgtgagatttggagtaaatatgttaacaage 895 V P K C R M F W P R E T W S K Y V N K gaggaettaaagtatgaggagaaetetgteaaggeagtgeaatgeeteaatgaeatgg 453 EDLKYEENSVKAVQCLNDM accaatgetttgtcacatgtagaagattgtttgaettacatgeecaatttgegogate 1043 TNALSHVEDCLTYMPNLRD gocatotgtcqectccgtggtattccacaggtcatggtaattgggacettagctatgt 1093 A I C R L R G T P C V M V T G T L A M tactacaacattgaggtettcageaggagtggttcaatgaggegtggtetgaetgeta 1153 YYNIEVFSRSGSMRRGLTA V I D R T R T M A D V Y G A F F D F S atgetgaaateeaaggttaatastaatgateeaaatgeaacaaasaetttgaagaggc 1273 MLKSKVNNNDPNATKTLKR gaagcqatcctgaaaacttgcagaeattcgggaacgttgaataaaaggaaatcttacg 1333 EAILKTCRNSGTLNKRKSY atcaggaggagccaaattacagtccagttctgattgttgtcatcttcatcatcctgg 1393 I R S E P N Y S P V L I V V I F 1429 gttattettgeacacetatetggaaacegatettag VILAHLSGNRS accatettttgggetatasaaaasgaagtetggteaaggaagacagegaagetettgae attatgtgattactgcaeattgtaatgtttgtattcatttcttaagaaeatgatggtt accctaaaaaaaaaaaataaataataaaaaa 1581

Analysis of the deduced protein sequence

The calculated molecular mass and the predicted isoelectric point of the *WsSQS* deduced polypeptide sequence were 47.06 kDA and 7.91 respectively. The amino acid sequence of the *WsSQS* shared 92% identity with that of *Capsicum annum*, *Solanum tuberosum* and *Solanum lycopersicum*, 91% with *Nicotianatabacum* and 90 % with *Nicotiana benthamiana*.

structural residues in the protein by ConSeq servers (Fig. 3d).

Fig.2 Neighbor joining phylogenetic tree constructed form the deduced amino acid sequences of WsSQS from W. somnifera and SQSs from other organisms using MEGA 5.05. Numbers above the branches indicate bootstrap values. WsSQS is red boxed. Members of the Solanaceae family are present in a separate clade shown in a bracket.



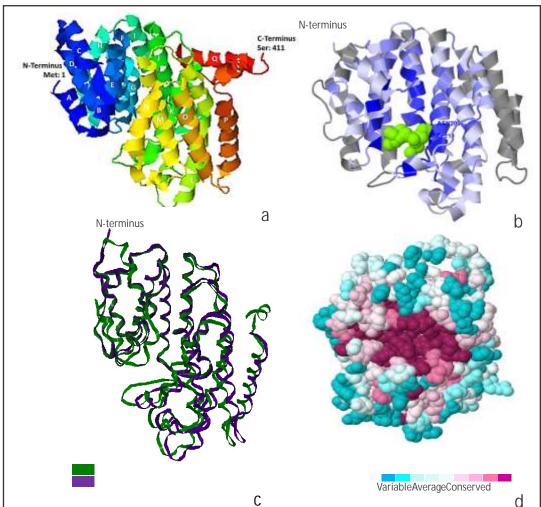


Fig. 3 Three dimensional models and conserved residue prediction for WsSQS. a; Cartoon display of the 3D structure of WsSQS as predicted by I-TASSER Web Server using crystal structure of human squalene synthase(PDB accession code 1EZFB) as template. The main helices are numbered with A-Q from N-terminal (Methionine 1) to C-terminal (Serine 411). b; Predicted ligand (shown in green) binding site as predicted by 3DLigandSite Web Server. Active site is predicted to involve amino acids GLU 80, ASP 81, ASN 209, ILE 210. Superimposition of 3D ribbon model of WsSQS (Green) with human SQS (Purple) using 3d-SS superimposition service. Conserved residue analysis of WsSQS using Consurf and Conseq Web Servers. Residue conservation from variable to conserved is shown in blue(1) to violet(9). The residues involved in substrate binding and active site are shown in the center core of the structure.

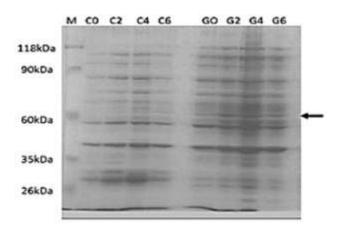


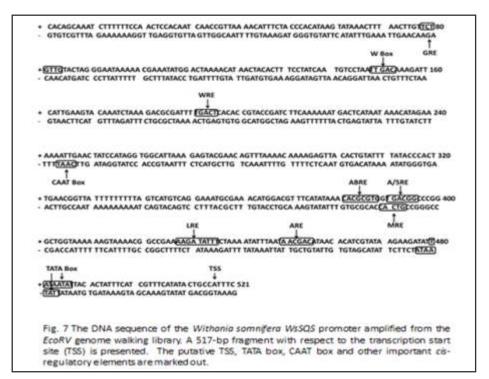
Fig. 6 Time course expression of truncated WsSQS gene (pGEX-WsSQSTrunc) in E. coli BL21 (DE3). pGEX-WsSQSTrunc is a 24 amino acid, C-terminus deleted WsSQS gene fused in-frame with GST tag. Total protein extracts of E. coli cells were used for detection by SDS-PAGE and stained with Coomassie blue.Lane M, Protein Molecular Weight Markers; Lane C0-C6, induction of control (vector only) 0 (C0),2 (C2),4(C4) and 6(C6) hours after induction. Lane G0-G6, induction of recombinant protein after 0(G0), 2 (G2), 4(G4) and 6(G6) hours induction with 1mM IPTG at 37°C. The arrow indicates the position and size of the recombinant WsSQS protein(65kDa).

Expression of *WsSQS* in *E. coli*

In order to express *WsSQS* in *E*. coli, we cloned the entire coding region of the WsSQScDNA, as well as a truncated WsSQS cDNA having a deletion of the last 25 amino acids at the carboxylterminus into pGEX4T2 vector, an expression vector with Tac promoter and a GST-tag yielding pGEX4T2-WsSQS and pGEX4T2-WsSQSTrunc respectively. The expression constructs were checked for in-frame fusion by DNA sequencing. The geneconstructs were transformed into competent BL21 cells and their expressions were induced by the addition of 1 mM IPTG at approximately OD600 = ~ 0.5 . Low levels of the SQSpolypeptide were observed in E. coli that contained the putative fulllength SQS cDNA (pGEX4T2-WsSQS) (data not shown). In contrast, readily measurable levels of SQS polypeptide were observed in the extracts of E. coli that expressed the truncated WsSQS (pGEX4T2-WsSQSTrunc). This resulted in the appearance of a new fusion polypeptide with an expected molecular mass of approximately 65 kDa (40-42 kDa WsSQS plus 25 kDA GST-tag) when resolved on SDS-PAGE.

High levels of expression of the truncated *WsSQS* protein were observed 1 h after addition of 1 mM IPTG (Fig. 6).

Results indicated that *WsSQS* expressed in a constitutive manner in the tissues of roots, stalks and leaves, with the highest expression in leaves (Fig. 8). The expression pattern of



Expression profile of *WsSQS* in different tissues

To investigate the *WsSQS* expression pattern in different tissues of *W. somnifera*, total RNAs extracted from roots, stalks, and leaves were used as the template in quantitative RT-PCR analysis.

WsSQS in different tissues corroborated well with the squalene content in the respective tissues (data not shown).

Isolation and Analysis of *WsSQS* promoter region

Using genome walking, we isolated a 693 bp fragment upstream of the start

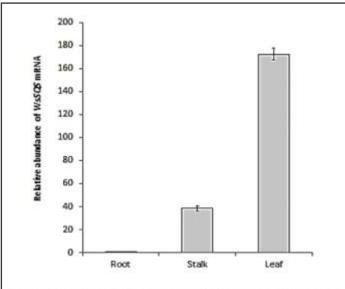


Fig. 8 Relative tissue specific expression of WSSQS in various tissues of W. somnifera. Each sample was individually assayed in triplicate. Error bars indicated the standard errors of the mean.

codon including the 173 bp 5 UTR which corresponded to the putative promoter region of WsSQS (Fig. 7). It possessed a typically high A+T content (65.46%) commonly found in other plant promoters. Computational analysis using PlantCare and PLACE databases revealed several cis-elements including eight potential TATA box sequences within the promoter region of WsSQS at positions 445, 466, 476, 477, 478, 479, 481 and 484. Another consensus eukaryotic cis -element CAAT box, was also observed at positions 5, 147, 138, 243, 136, 170, 146, 161, 26, 242 and 137. Furthermore, several stress related cis-elements were also identified in the promoter region of WsSQS. Four Myb (at positions 33, 78, 324 and 30) and two Myc (at positions 136 and 316) recognition sites were also identified. W-boxes present in the promoters of many defence related genes of other plants were also found in the promoter region of WsSQS at positions 150, 341, 346, 191, 220

Low temperature responsiveness and heat stress responsive element

and 390. The WRKY transcription

factors which are involved in

specifically to these W-boxes.

various physiological processes

including pathogen defense bind

were also identified. Light responsive ciselements, 3-AF binding site (position 424). **GT1CONSEN** SUS (positions 237, 349, 403, 12 and 13) and GATA box (positions 428, 474,133 and 250) were also present in the promoter region. One core motif,

GARE described as dehydration and GA responsive expression element (Sutoh and Yamauchi 2003) was also identified at position 77.

The transcription start site (TSS) of the *WsSQS* promoter was determined by 5´RACE strategy. More than 10 RACE products were sequenced and the TSS of the *WsSQS* mRNA was identified at the site "A", 31 bp downstream of the Predicted TATA box (Fig.8).

Effect of phytohormones on withanolides biosynthesis

To validate the predicted *cis*-acting elements, the effect of MeJA, SA and 2, 4-D treatments on the biosynthesis of a key withanolide,

withaferin-A was analysed. Withania plants were mist sprayed with SA (1 mM), 2, 4-D (0.05 mM) and MeJa (0.1 mM) solution on both sides of the leaf until liquid dripped from the leaves. Leaf tissues were collected after 12 and 24 h after treatment

and phytochemical analysis was done. Similar results were also observed when W. somnifera was treated with 0.1 mM SA, an important component of signal transduction cascades activating plant's defense response against pathogen attack (Durner et al. 1997), and increase in the biosynthesis of withaferinA was more prominent compared to MeJA. With 2, 4-D, phytohormone known for inducing cell division and other growth related physiological phenomenon in plant cells, a slight increase in withaferin-A levels was also observed (Fig. 9). This might be because of the fact that auxins have been shown to upregulate DWARF4 gene of brassinosteroids biosynthetic pathway increasing the brassinosteroids levels (Chung et al. 2011). Since brassinosteroids pathway shares a considerable homology with withanolides biosynthetic pathway, it is possible that DWARF4 gene product may be a common precursor to both brassinosteroids and withanolides. All these results tend to be in agreement with the *WsSQS* promoter analysis and indicate that WsSQS is signalling molecules-responsive gene, which may be involved in the defence responses and regulation of secondary metabolites in W. somnifera.

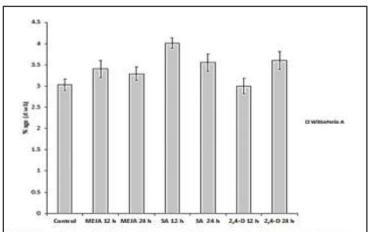


Fig. 9 Up-regulation of withaferin A content in W. somnifera by different phytohormones, Plants were sprayed with Methyl-jasmonate (0.1 mM MeJa), Salicylic acid (1mM SA) and 2, 4-Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid (0.05 mM2, 4-D) dissolved in DMSO. Control plants were sprayed with equal concentration of DMSO as that of treatments. Data were collected 12 and 24 hours after treatment.

3.11 Molecular characterization and identification of *cis*-regulatory elements of squalene monooxygenase gene from Ashwagandha (*Withania somnifera*)

Sumeer Razdan, Wajid Waheed, Surrinder K. Lattoo, Rekha S. Dhar and Ram Vishwakarma

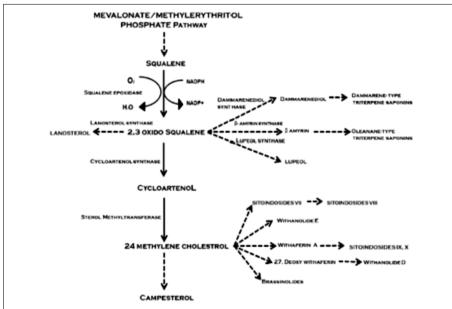


Fig. 1 Putative biosynthetic pathway of withanolides; dashed arrows represent multiple steps.

A Full length gene designated as *WsSQE* (NCBI GenBank accession no.GU574803was isolated from the Withaferin A rich accession of *W. somnifera*. Based upon the conserved amino acid domains of squalene epoxidase from other plant species, degenerate primers were designed to amplify an initial core fragment of 550 bp. RACE technique was used to obtain the 5' and 3' ends of core fragment. Partial length sequence of core amplicon was used for designing the gene specific primers

(GSP). Utilizing the GSP, RACE amplicons of 5' and 3' ends were amplified, sequenced and assembled, generating a full length gene sequence of 1900 bp containing an ORF of 1596 bp encoding a protein of 531aa (Fig.2) The 5' and 3' UTR sequences were of 165 bp and 195 bp res pectively (Fig. 2).

Analysis of the deduced protein sequence

Based upon sequence homology tool (Blastp), deduced amino acid sequence of *WsSQE* revealed homology with other plants such as *Datura innoxia* (95%)

Medicagotruncul ata (87%), Aralia elata (81%) Medicago sativa (80%) Panax notoginseng (80%),Gynostemma Pentaphyllum (81%),Euphorbia tirucalli (78%), Panax ginseng (81%),Eleutherococcus senticosus (80%), **Arabidopsis** thaliana (75%)(Fig. 3). A phylogenetic tree was constructed using **CLUSTALW 2** tool to ascertain the degree of evolutionary relatedness among different plant species (Fig. 4). The degree of relatedness

correlated well

with the amino acid similarity among these proteins. Using the SMART tool, WsSQE protein sequence predicted several overlapping domains, which included DAO (D-amino acid oxidase) (66-375 amino acids), lycopene cyclase (66-428aa), squalene epoxidase (SE) (215-488aa), FAD binding-2(66-389aa) and FAD binding-3(64-412aa). One of the domains DAO belongs to the class of FAD flavoenzymes involved in the oxidation of basic and neutral Damino acids into keto acids. Squalene epoxidase (SE) domain is found in taxonomically diverse groups of eukaryotes and bacteria while as FAD binding domain is involved in FAD binding with various enzymes using



Fig. 2 Nucleotide and the deduced amino acid sequence of *WsSQE* from *W. somnifera*. The ATG start codon at position 1 and the TAA stop codon at position 1596 are highlighted

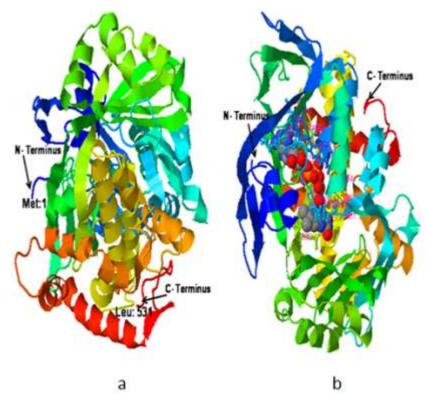


Fig.3 Predicted 3-D structure (a) and substrate binding site (b) of *WsSQE* deduced by I-TASSER homology- based modeling using *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* FAD dependent monooxygenase (pdb2x3n) as template.

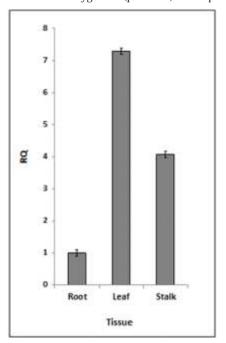


Fig.4 Comparative tissue specific expression of WsSQE

FAD as cofactor and are responsible for many catalytic properties in the living system. The secondary structure analysis of *WsSQE* was done by SOPMA (http://expasy.org/tools/SOPMA). Results showed that predicted *WsSQE* protein consists of 36.35% alpha helices, 19.02% extended strands, 38.79% random coil, and 5.84% beta turns. Alpha helices

and random coils were most predominant, while beta turns were least abundant structures in the predicted *WsSQE* protein.

residues in this model having similarity (BS>1.1) with binding sites of *WsSQE* protein sequence.

Comparative tissue specific expression

Relative transcript analysis of WsSQE was performed by using equal amount of RNA sampled from different tissues (leaves, stalks and roots) of W. somnifera by using quantitative PCR. The expression levels in the all the tissues were normalized against the normal transcript levels of actin, which was taken as a control in this experiment. Real-time PCR results revealed that WsSQE transcripts were relatively abundant in leaf tissue, followed by stalk and least in the root tissue (Fig. 6). The high expression of WsSQE in leaves corroborates well with the higher accumulation of withanolides in leaves as reported in earlier studies.

Bacterial expression of *WsSQE*The entire protein coding cDNA of *WsSQE* was cloned into expression vector pGEX-4T-2, containing a functionally hybrid *tac* promoter and

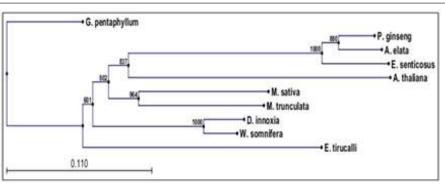


Fig. 5 Phylogenetic tree of squalene epoxidase proteins sequences of various plants: *W.somnifera* (GenBankaccession number GU574803), *D.innoxia* (GenBank Acc. No. AAY22200), *G.pentaphyllum* (GenBank Acc.No.ACQ90301), *N. sativa* (ACJO533), *A. elata* (GenBank Acc. No.ADC32655), *P. ginseng* (GenBankAcc. No. BAD15330), *E. tirucalli* (GenBank Acc. No. BAF79915).

The three dimensional structure of *WsSQE* (Fig. 5) was predicted by I-TASSER web server (http://zhang.bioinformatics.ku.edu/I-TASSER). The *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* FAD dependent monooxygenase was used as template to carry out homology based structural modeling FAD ligand exhibited binding at various

glutathione S-transferase (GST; 26 kDa) as a fusion tag to facilitate subsequent purification of the recombinant *WsSQE* protein. The pGEX-*WsSQE* construct was sequenced and transformed into *E.coli* BL-21 cells the resultant recombinant *WsSQE* fusion protein of approximate size 85.1 kDa (Fig. 7) was observed on 10% SDS gel.

Promoter isolation of WsSQE Using the PLANT CARE and PLACE web tools several putative cis-regulatory elements were deciphered from the promoter sequence of WsSQE (Fig. 8). TATA box sequence elements required for the critical and precise transcription initiation were found at positions 96 (-), 5' upstream region of the of the start codon. CAAT BOX sequences responsible for the tissue specific promoter activity were found at numerous positions 226 (-), 299 (-), 497 (-), 144 (-), 511 (+), 149 (+). Calcium responsive cis-element ABRERATCAL was found at 240 (+) position. ACGTATERD sequence element required for etiolation based expression of erd1 was identifiedat469(+) position. Conserved sequence AMYBOX1 found in 5'-upstream region of alpha-amylase gene of rice, wheat, barley was present at 463 (-)

positions in promoter. BIHD1OS binding site of OsBIHD1,

to the photosynthetic process. DOFCOREZM 352 (+), 185 (-), 429

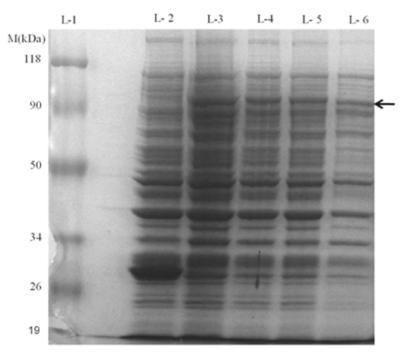


Fig 6 Heterologous protein expression in *E. coli* with IPTG induction (1mM) at 37°C for 2, 4, 6, 8 h. Protein Molecular Weight Marker (MW) (L1), *E.coli* harboring empty vector (L2), *E.coli* harboring pGEX-SQE construct induced by IPTG (1mM) at 2 h (L3), 4 h (L4), 6 h (L5) and 8 h (L6).

+ CTGAGGCTGA	GGCTTCTG A	TGCAGTTATTA	CAGGTCTGAT	TTCTGTGTGTG	CTGTGCCAGCATTCGCTTT	61
- GACTCCGACT	CCGAAGACT	ACGTCAATAAT CAATBOX1	GTCCAGACTA	A AGACACACAC	GACACGGTCGTAAGCGAAA	
+ ATTTGATCCT	ACATCCTCAT	GTTCTTATATAT	CGTCTTATTT	TTCTCCCAACT	TGGGTTTGCCCAGTGAG	
	TCTAGGAGTA	CAAGAATATATA			ACCCAAACGGGTCACTC	54
- IAAACIAGGA	TCIAGGAGIA	CAAGAAIAIAIA	GCAGAATA AA	AAGAGGGTTGA	CACTFTPPCAL	-
BIHD105						
		TGTTGCTACCCT		AGAAATAATCA	GGATCGGGTGATCCGAT	47
- AATAACAGTT	ACAGACACGC	ACAACGAIGGGA	CCACCCC IA	AGAAAIAAICA	CCIAGCCCACIAGGCIA	77
	WRKY7105					
+ CTTGTTTGAT	TTCTATTGAC	GGTTTTGACACG	CGGGTTGATT	TGATGTTGTTA	GATATGGTGGACTTCGA	
- GAACAAACTA	AAGATAACTG	CCAAAACTGTGC	GCCCAACT AA	ACTACAACAAT	CTATACCACCTGAAGCT	40
				ARFAT		40.
+ TGGCCCGGGC	TGGTAAAATT	GAGGGGGGTTAA	AAATATAGGGA	TGTGTCTCATG	TGTAATTTAATTCGTC	
	ACCATTTTAA	CTCCCCCAATT	TTTATATCCCT	ACACAGAGTAC	ACATTA AATTAAGCAG	23.
+ AAAGGTGCGC	CTACCCTTCT	GTCCAGAAATCC	CGCCAGCCAA	CENTENTEN	ATACAGCCATTACATTC	
TTTCCACGCG		CAGGTCTTTAGG		CGTAAGTAGTT	TATGTCGGTA AGTAAG	16
TITICCACOCO	CHICOCHACA	CAGGICITIAGG		ACGTATERD	IAI O I COO IA AO IAAO	10.
, CTAGTTACTT	ΤΤΑΑΤΑΑΑΤΑΑ	GAGAAACGACAT	CGTTCCACTT	TGTTACGTCGC	CGTTTCCTGTCCCTTT	
	TTATTTATTAA	BH THE THE THE STREET HER THE TOTAL	GCA AGGTGAA			93
CAATBOXI	AALIALLIALL	CICITIOCIGIA	GCA AGGIGAA	ACAMI GCAGCG	GCAAAGGACAGGGAAA	20.50
	CGCCGGCGAC					
_ AGACGTAACA	GCGGCCGCTG	TTA				22
						23

Fig. 7 The putative *cis*-regulatory element present in the promoter region of the *WsSQE*. A 580 bp fragment was amplified from the genome walker library using *EcoRV* restriction enzyme. The key sequence elements TATABOX, CAATBOX1, ABRERATCAL, ARR1AT are highlighted

positions. ARR1ATand ARR1 transcription factors for genes, which are involved in cytokinine response, were located at 180 (+), 138 (+), 218 (+), 249 (+)

homeodomain transcription factor were found at 146 (+), 237 (-). CACTFTPPCA1 460 (+), 427 (+), 136 (-), 192 (-) tetra nucleotide (CACT) is a key component related (-), 462 (-), 488 (-) transcription factors are associated with the expression of multiple genes involved in carbon metabolism in maize .

Some important phytohormone

induced regulatory elements like ABREOSRAB21 469 (+), ARFAT 327 (+), ASF1MOTIFCAMV 228 (+), 348 (-), WRKY71OS 228 (+) were also found in the promoter region indicating active transcriptional regions in response to various phytohormones. The key promoter elements and their putative functions are listed in the Table 2.

3.12 Cloning and heterologous expression of CYP76 and CYP98 hydroxylases from *Withania somnifera*

Satiander Rana, Rekha S. Dhar, Surrinder K. Lattoo and Ram Vishwakarma

Cytochrome P450 monoxygenase belongs to largest gene superfamily. They catalyze diverse W. somnifera is a rich source of pharmacologically active steroidal lactones known as withanolides.

ligated products were then transformed and expressed in *E. coli* (BL21).

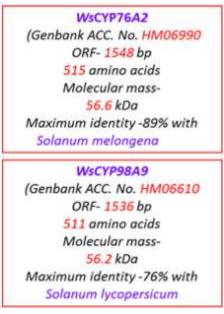


Fig. 1 Heterologous expression of *WsCYP76* and *WsCYP98* in *E coli* (BL21) using 0.8 mM IPTG. In different lanes. Lane M: Marker, C: Control and 2h, 4h & 6h: Samples harvested after two four and six hours.

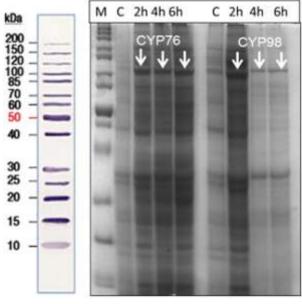
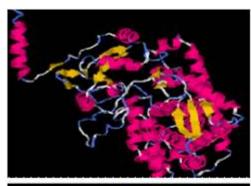


Fig. 2 Predicted 3 dimensional protein structures of *Ws*CYP76 and *Ws*CYP 98 on the basis of homology modeling using online webserver I-TASSER

array of reactions like epoxidation, hydroxylation, and alkylation. Mainly they are involved in secondary metabolite biosynthesis. Most cytochrome P450 enzyme systems consist of two proteins, usually both anchored in the endoplasmic reticulum, the NADPH:cytochrome P450 reductase and the cytochrome P450 itself. The latter confers binding and activation of molecular oxygen, as well as substrate specificity and catalytic conversion. P450s catalyze rate-limiting and sometimes complex chemical reactions in all plant-specific metabolic pathways, like phenolic and lipid metabolism, biosynthesis of isoprenoids, alkaloids and other amino acid derived compounds.

The downstream pathway responsible for their biogenesis is unknown. To identify the key genes involved in withanolide biosynthesis we have successfully cloned and expressed two P450 monoygenase namely *Ws*CYP76 (Genbank ACC. No. HM06990) and *Ws*CYP98 (Genbank ACC. No. HM06610) having open reading frame of 1548 bp and 1536 bp, containing 515aa and 511aa respectively.

For heterologous expression, the restriction sites were added to their respective ends and both expression vector and coding domains were digested with the restriction enzymes. Digested vector and insert were ligated using T4 DNA ligase at 16° C overnight. The



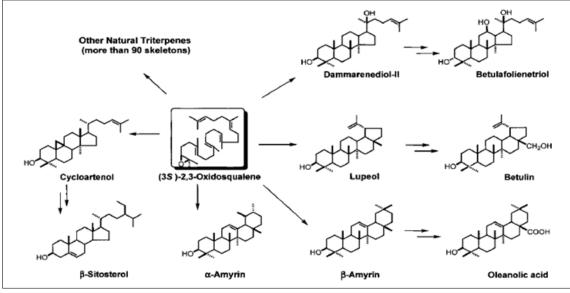


3.13 Molecular cloning, heterologous expression, quantitative real-time expression analysis of -amyrin synthase and Lupeol synthase from *Withania somnifera*

Niha Dhar, Satiander Rana, Nasheeman Ashraf, Rekha S. Dhar, Surrinder K. Lattoo and Ram Vishwakarma

Triterpenoids are a very diverse group of natural products with wide distribution and particularly conserved regions of reported OSCs. PCR fragments were cloned into pGEM®-T vector (Promega)

To account for relative transcript level of the two cloned genes in different tissues, a quantitative PCR was

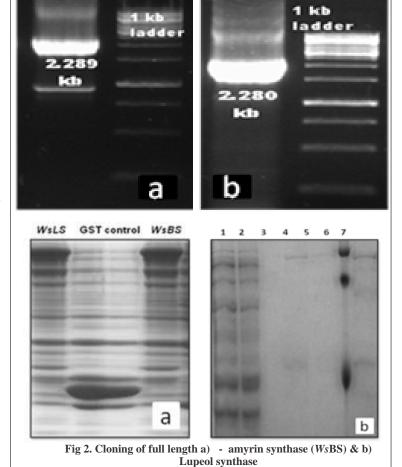


Oxidosqualene cyclization in higher plants

high chemical diversity in plants. They include compounds such as withanolides, lupeol, beta-amyrin, betulinic acid, the avenacins, and glycyrrhizin, which have important biological functions and medicinal properties. The biosynthetic pathway toward triterpenoids proceeds by cyclization of 2, 3epoxysqualene to different triterpenoid products involving various members of oxidosqualene cyclases (OSC) gene family. Similarly in Withania somnifera this step is situated at the critical branching point for phytosterol/withanolide and triterpenoid biosynthesis as shown in figure 1. Sequence generation, analysis and functional characterization of various members of OSC family can open gateways for engineering the desired triterpenoid pathway. As a step towards this we have cloned and characterized - amyrin synthase (WsBS) and Lupeol synthase (WsLS) of OSC family from Withania somnifera.

WsBS & WsLS were amplified using degenerate primers based on the

and sequenced. 5'&3' RACE were performed using **FirstChoice** ® RLM-**RACEKit** and the sequence generated was used for designing full length primers. Open reading frames of **WsBS** system using pGEX bacterial expression vector and BL21 strain of E.coli. Further the expressed

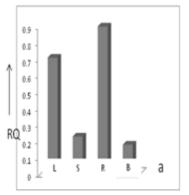


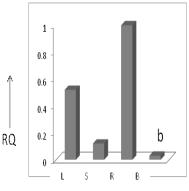
proteins were purified using GST sepharose beads (GE healthcare).

performed. Both the genes showed significantly high expression in roots

Fig 3. Heterologous expression of a) WsBS &WsLS and CBB stained

image of b) purified WsBS & WsLS ON 12.5 % SDS





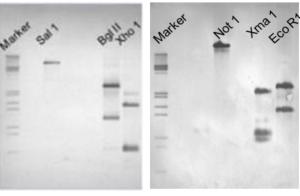


Fig 4. Tissue specific real time expression profile of a) WsBS & b) WsLS

Fig 5. Copy number analysis of a) WsBS & b) WsLS using DIG DNA Labeling and Detection Kit (Roche)

(R) followed by leaves (L), stalk (S) and berries (B). Further to probe the copy number of *WsBS* and

WsLS, southern blotting was done using *DIG* DNA Labeling and Detection Kit (Roche) which

illustrated both genes to possess a single copy number in *W.somnifera*.

3.14 An *in vitro* approach to molecular infidelity yields 12-deoxywithastramonolide rich chemovariant in *Withania somnifera* (L.) Dunal - its molecular cytogenetic analysis and significance as a chemotypic resource

Satiander Rana, Niha Dhar, Shabnam Khan, Rekha S. Dhar, Prabhu Dutt and Surrinder K. Lattoo

An *in vitro* approach is a viable alternative to induce epigenetic and genetic changes in crop species. Plant characteristics such as tolerance to various types of stresses, disease resistance, and qualitative or quantitative improvement in yield attributes have been achieved in variety of plants. The present investigation validates the applicability of an *in vitro* strategy to induce somaclonal variation in *W. somnifera* which manifested in the form of enhanced levels of WS-12D.

Six weeks after culture initiation, the morphogenetic response of W. somnifera explants on media supplemented with Kn in combination with various concentrations of 2.4-D. IBA. or NAA was recorded. Kn/2,4-D and Kn /NAA combinations, at varying concentrations of the auxins (0.51.5 mg l⁻¹), resulted in palewhite friable callus with sparse shoot differentiation and whitegreen friable callus with a moderate number of shoots, respectively. The percentage of callus formation ranged from 2452% on Kn/2,4-D combinations. On the other hand.

callus induction on Kn/NAA combinations ranged from 5260%, with a mean shoot length of 4.2cm and an average of 5 shoots per explant.

However, the combination of Kn and IBA was found to be most effective in terms of both callus induction and shoot regeneration (Fig. 1a, b), and showed a better response compared to other hormonal supplements reported for W. somnifera. Within 6 wk after inoculation on MS medium containing 2 mg l⁻¹ Kn and 1 mg l⁻¹ IBA, profuse pale white-green



nodular callus was successfully induced (Fig. 1a). The overall percentage of callus formation ranged from 7696% at varying concentration of IBA (0.5–1.5 mg l $^{\rm 1}$). Multiple shoot regeneration waspreceded by shoot bud differentiation. A significantly higher number of shoots per explant (15.80±0.73) with an average shoot length of 6.90±0.47 cm was achieved with 2 mg l $^{\rm 1}$ Kn and 1 mg l $^{\rm 1}$ IBA.

Interestingly, plantlets obtained with Kn and IBA flowered profusely in vitro (Fig.1c). These flowers were fully functional, producing yellow berries with viable seeds. Shoots transferred to rooting medium exhibited induction of vigorous tapering roots (Fig. 1*d*–*e*). Optimum root induction was observed with 0.75 mg l⁻¹ IAA. Root initiation started 3 wk after transfer onto rooting medium. Rooting percentage with different concentrations of IAA ranged from 44-92%. Following hardening procedures, 5 wk old hardened plants (Fig. 1f) were successfully transferred to field conditions, with a survival rate of about 86%. Chemoprofiling.In total, 54 somaclones were successfully established under field conditions. These were free of any noticeable phenotypic variability compared to the donor mother plant. Almost all of the tested regenerated plants established under field conditions showed a detectable, moderate variation in the chemical constituents. One somaclone, designated WS-R-1, showed a significant accumulation of WS-12D amounting to 0.516 %, compared to 0.002% in the mother plant. The HPLC chemoprofile of the mother plant indicated the absence of WSC-O, while WS-R-1 was devoid of two constituents (WS-2 and WSC-O; Fig. 2*b*−*c*).Other constituents namely WS-1. WS-2. WS-3. WSC. and WSG-3 showed a decline when compared with the mother plant.

The major reduction was in WS-3 which accumula ted at 0.136% in the somaclon e as compared to 0.755% in the mother plant. The comparati ve

chemopr

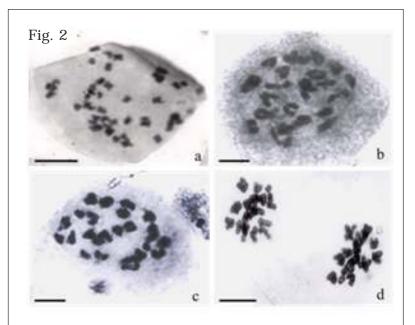


Figure 2.HPLC profile of withanolides in *W. somnifera.* a) Standard withanolide markers; b) Mother plant leaf extract; c) Somaclonal variant leaf extract. Withanolide-A (WS-1), withanone (WS-2), withaferin-A (WS-3), 12-deoxywithastramonolide (WS-12D), withastramonolide (WSC), 27-hydroxywithanone, (WSC-O), withanoside (WSG-3).

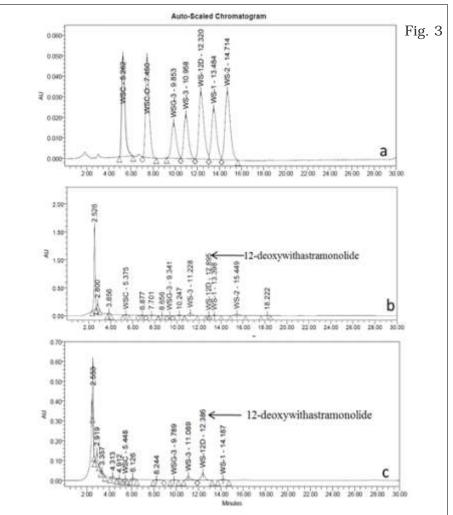


Figure 3.a) Somatic metaphase spread showing 48 chromosomes, b) Diakinesis, c) Meiotic metaphase-I presenting 24^{II} , d) Late anaphase-I showing normal 24:24 disjunction. Bars 10 μ m.

ofiles were consistent for two years of growth under uniform cultivation conditions. *In vitro* stress coupled

with regeneration via a callus phase is a proven approach to trigger molecular instability. Nevertheless, the

underlying changes in WS-R-1 which resulted in overproduction of WS-12D and reduced accumulation of WS-3 requires molecular dissection. Biogenesis of withanolides is complex as various steps involved in biosynthesis of key withanolides are yet to be fully elucidated. Different chemotypic varieties provide an important resource for deciphering the biosynthetic pathway of withanolides. These metabolites are synthesized through the isoprenoid pathway, probably via both mevalonate and non-

mevalonate pathways, wherein 24-methylene cholesterol is the first branching point towards the biosynthesis of different withanolides through a series of desaturation, hydroxylation, cyclization, chain elongation and glycosylation reactions.

Cytological analysis. The diploid chromosome number for W. somnifera was found to be 2N = 48 (Fig. 3a). There were no anomalies in gross chromosome structure and organization for any of the regenerated plants. Meiosis was normal with perfect chromosome pairing and 24 bivalents at diakinesis and metaphase-I (Fig. 3b-c). Chromosome segregation was normal with 24:24 disjunction at anaphase-I of meiosis (Fig. 3d). Normal meiosis resulted in high pollen fertility (89%) and average seed set per fruit was 78.5%.

RAPD analysis. Genetic fidelity of in vitro regenerated plants has immense practical utility and commercial applications. Keeping this perspective in mind, the WS-R-1 somaclone, and its explant donor mother plant were subjected to comparative RAPD analysis. Ten random RAPD primers were tested, from which 6 gave reproducible results.

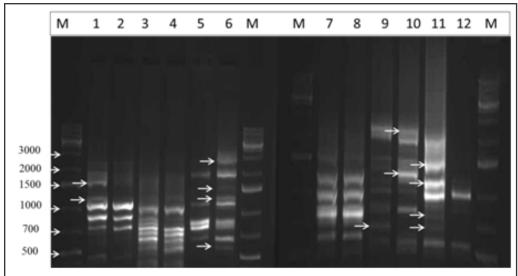


Figure 4. DNA fingerprints obtained with primers S-109 (*lanes* 1, 2), S-144 (*lanes* 3, 4), S-164 (*lanes* 5, 6), S-361 (*lanes* 7, 8), S-373 (*lanes* 9, 10) and S-377 (*lanes* 11, 12). Odd lanes (1, 3, 5, 7, 9, and 11) represent mother plant; even lanes (2, 4, 6, 8, 10, and 12) represent W-1-R somaclone. *M*, Molecular weight marker (1 kb DNA ladder). Polymorphic bands are indicated by *arrows*.

Among these 6, 2 primers namely, S-164 and S-373 gave monomorphic bands and the remaining 4 showed altered banding patterns (Fig. 4). A total of 82 band positions were recorded which were generated by 6 primers ranging from 600 - 2800 bp in size. DNA from the somaclone gave five unique amplified bands of 600, 700, 1400, 1500, and 2800 bp in size. Appearance or disappearance of RAPD bands can be due to a single base change at the primer annealing site. Tissue culture conditions may have stimulated various genetic changes in the regenerated plants. Thus, molecular changes can reflect stable changes in the genome which can be used to breed for stable, desirable phenotypes.

To our knowledge, this is the first report of somaclonal variation in *W. somnifera* providing a stable chemovariant with increased WS-12D content. This somaclone was evaluated for two years to confirm genetic and chemical stability. This stable WS-12D rich somaclone provides a new addition to the already existing germplasm of 27 accessions procured from different eco-geographic regions of India. A species-rich germplasm resource base and an efficient breeding

system are prerequisites for optimum genetic amelioration and effective utilization of allelic and chemotypic variability. *W. somnifera* displays a versatile sexual mechanism as its hermaphroditic flowers practice mixed mating which presents an opportunity to receive potential benefits from both out-crossing as well as self-fertilizing events. Coupled with efficient mating, its meiotic system also guarantees sufficient release of variability through genetic recombination.

This study thus supports the feasibility of an *in vitro* strategy for the recovery of hyper-productive chemotypes of pharmacological significance. Both conceptually and empirically, it also widens the genetic resource base for manipulative hybridization for quantitative chemotypic novelty in *W. somnifera*.

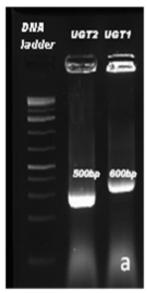
3.15 Identification of two divergent isofoms of UDP-Glycosyltransferases from *Picrorhiza kurroa*

Wajid Waheed, Rekha S. Dhar, Surrinder K. Lattoo and Ram Vishwakarma

Glycosyltransferases (GTs) constitute a superfamily of enzymes that catalyze conjugation of carbohydrate moieties to oligo/polysaccharides, proteins, lipids, terpenoids, flavanoids, alkaloids and other small molecules. Over 12,000 sequences encoding GTs are available in CAZy database (http://afmb.cnrsmrs.fr/CAZY). The superfamily consists of 78 families based on sequences, signature motifs, stereochemistry of glyco-linkages, substrate specificity, nature and range. GTs that use UDP-activated sugars as donors and various types of small molecules as acceptors are called UDP-glycosyltransferases (UGTs) and represent family 1 GTs. In higher plants, UGT catalyzed glycosylation constitutes a prominent terminal modification in the biosynthesis of secondary

metabolites and generates diverse natural glycosides (Bowles, D. et al 2006). The UGTs possess substrate specificity based on regioselective recognition of chemical substructures. Biological functions of glycosylations in plants include storage, inter and intracellular transport of metabolites, regulation of homeostasis of

hormones, etc. UGTs glycosylating at –OH, –COOH, –NH2, –SH and C–C groups in secondary metabolites have been reported. In an endeavor towards metabolic



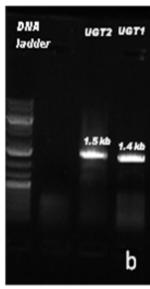


Fig. 1 Amplification of two divergent isoforms of UDP glycosyltransferases (a & b) from *P. kurroa*

engineering in *Picrorhiza kurroa*, we have successfully isolated full length cDNAs of two divergent isoforms of UDP-Glycosyltransferases.

Open reading frame of PkUGT1 and

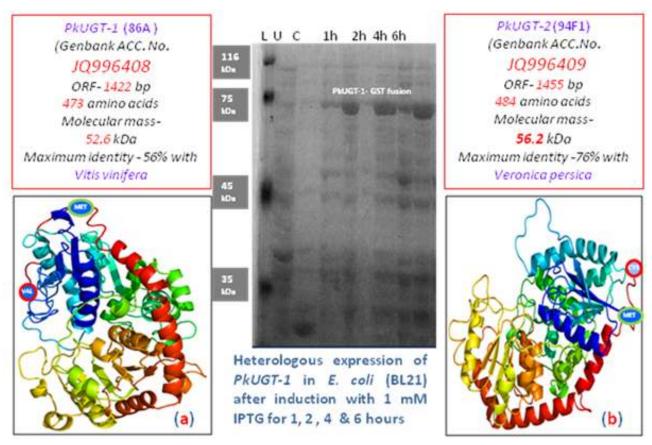


Fig. 2 Predicted 3D structure of PkUGT1 (a) and PkUGT2 (b) constructed by homology modeling software- PHYRE 2 using crystal structure of flavonoid 3-o-glucosyltransferase (c3hbjA) as template.

PkUGT2 were 1422 and 1455 bp long encoding 473 and 484 amino acids respectively. ClustalW2 alignment of the deduced amino acid sequences showed maximum similarity with the orthologs from Vitis vinifera (50%- PkUGT1) and Vernoica persica (53%- PkUGT2). Predicted molecular mass of PkUGT1 and PkUGT2 were 52.3kDA and 55kDA respectively. Predicted pl was 4.92 and 5.16 respectively.

Full length genes of *PkUGT1* and *PkUGT2* were cloned into pGEX-4T2 vector and expressed in E. Coli (BL21) and the recombinant proteins obtained are being further studied for functional validation

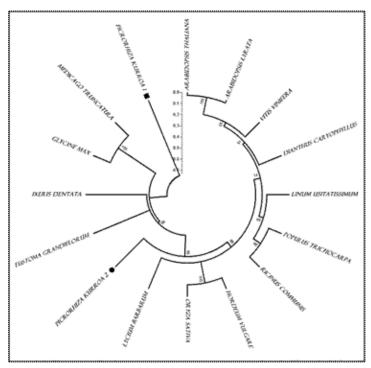


Fig. 3 Neighbour joining phylogenetic tree constructed from the deduced amino acid sequences of PkUGT1 and PkUGT2 isolated from Pkuroa and UGTs from other plant species using MEGA 5.05

4. ANTI-CANCER THERAPEUTICS

Potentiation of the antitumor effect of 11-keto- -boswellic acid by its 3- -hexanoyloxy derivative

Gousia Chashoo, Shashank K. Singh, Dilip M. Mondhe, Parduman R. Sharma, Samar S. Andotra, Bhahwal.A. Shah, Subhash C. Taneja and Ajit K. Saxena

Abstract

We recently discovered that a propionyloxy derivative of 11-keto--boswellic acid (PKBA) showed better anticancer potential than other boswellic acids including AKBA, encompassing the importance of acyl group at the 3--hydroxy position of KBA. In continuation of our previous work, other higher derivatives (with increasing alkoxy chain length at 3--hydroxy position) including butyryloxy (BKBA) and hexanoyloxy (HKBA) derivatives of KBA were synthesized. The respective IC₅₀ values of BKBA and HKBA in HL-60 cells were found to be 7.7 and 4.5 μ g/ml. IC₅₀ value of HKBA was comparatively lower than that of BKBA, and further lower than that of the previously reported derivative (PKBA, IC₅₀ 8.7 µg/ml). In order to compare the anticancer potential of HKBA with PKBA, detailed in vitro proapoptotic and in vivo anticancer studies were carried out. The induction of apoptosis by HKBA was measured using various parameters including fluorescence and scanning electron microscopy, DNA fragmentation and Annexin V-FITC binding. The extent of DNA damage was measured using neutral comet assay. HKBA was further evaluated for its effect on DNA cell cycle and mitochondria where it was found to arrest cells in G₂/M phase and also induced loss of mitochondrial membrane potential. These events were

associated with increased expression of cytosolic cytochrome c and cleavage of PARP. Target based studies showed that HKBA inhibited the enzymatic activity of topoisomerases I and II at low doses than that of PKBA. *In vivo* studies also revealed a low dose inhibitory effect of HKBA on ascitic and solid murine tumor models.

Results

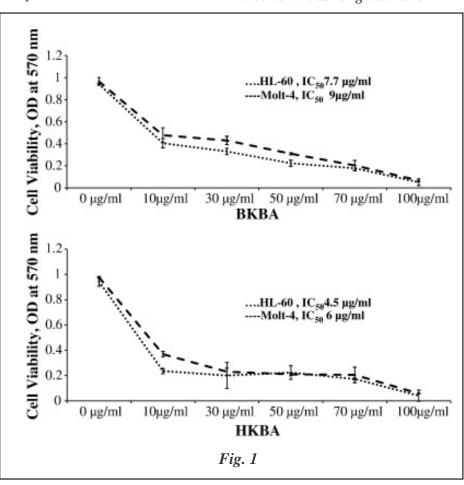
In vitro anti proliferation activity in human leukemia cell lines

The cell growth inhibition of test compound in human leukemia cell

lines was tested by MTT assay as described earlier. HKBA inhibited the cell growth in dose dependant pattern and the IC $_{50}$ value of 4.5 µg/ml in HL-60 and 6 µg/ml in Molt-4 cancer cell lines after 48 h of treatment was observed (Fig.1). The IC $_{50}$ values of HKBA were found to be lower than that of BKBA (HL-60, 7.7 µg/ml and Molt-4, 9 µg/ml) and previously reported PKBA (HL-60, 8.7 µg/ml and Molt-4, 9.5 µg/ml).

In vivo antitumor activity

In vivo anticancer studies of HKBA revealed that tumor growth was



inhibited dose dependently in the mice bearing ascitic (EAC) and solid (EAT and S-180) tumors. At intraperitoneal doses of 50 and 60 mg/kg b.wt.the growth of Ehrlich ascitic carcinoma (EAC) was inhibited by 47.54% and 67.29% respectively. In case of solid tumors, HKBA showed a growth inhibition of 35.65% and 50.64% at 50 and 60 mg/kg b.wt. respectively in EAT model and 38.35% and 54.36% at the respective doses in S-180 model. PKBA on the other hand was

found to show the same effect in both ascitic and solid tumor models at 150 mg/kg b.wt. (Chashoo et al., 2011). Tumor growth inhibition by 5-FU used as positive control was found to be 48.11% and 46.75% at 22 mg/kg b.wt. in ET and S-180 respectively (Table1).

Table 1. The *in-vivo* anti-cancer studies of HKBA indicate a dose dependent inhibition of different tumor models in Swiss albino mice. At 60 mg/kg body wt. HKBA showed 67.29% growth inhibition of

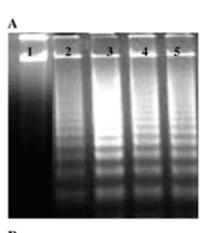
ascitic tumor model namely Ehrlich ascites carcinoma (EAC). The growth inhibition induced in solid tumor models namely Ehrlich tumor (ET) and Sarcoma-180 (S-180) at 50 and 60 mg/kg was found to be 35.65 and 50.64% respectively for ET and 38.35 and 54.36% respectively for S-180. The respective growth inhibition caused by 5-Flurouracil was 48.11 and 46.75% in ET and S-180 tumor models at 20 and 22 mg/kg respectively.

Sample	Dose (mg/kg i.p.)	Animals/mortality	Tumor volume (ml)	Cell count (10 ⁷)	% Tumor growth inhibition
A). In vivo	anticancer acti	vity of HKBA agains	t Ehrlich ascites	carcinoma	
Control	NS	10/0	936 • 9.10	286.95 ± 3.26	
НКВА	50	7/0	4.79 ± 0.22	150.52 ± 5.60	47.54 ± 0.34^{a}
	60	7/0	3.14 ± 0.14^{a}	93.84 ± 0.51^{a}	67.29 ± 0.48^{b}
5 FU	20	7/0	0.92 ± 1.02^{a}	15.32 ± 1.3^{a}	94.66 ± 0.32^{b}
Sample	Dose (mg/kg i.p.)	Animals/mortality	Body weight (g)	Tumor weight (mg)	% Tumor growth inhibition
B) In vivo	anticancer activ	rity of HKBA against	Ehrlich tumor		
Control	NS	10/0	21.21 ± 0.35	1266.05 ± 81.22	_
НКВА	50	7/0	20.21 ± 0.40	814.66 ± 49.30	35.65 ± 0.32
	60	7/0	20.02 ± 0.61	713.45 ± 35.82^{a}	50.64 ± 0.42^{b}
5 FU	22	7/0	18.85 ± 0.50	722.14 ± 50.1^{a}	48.11 ± 0.31^{a}
C) In vivo	anticancer activ	vity of HKBA against	Sarcoma-180		
Control	NS	10/0	21.33 ± 0.45	1136.05 ± 73.31	_
НКВА	50	7/0	21.25 ± 0.50	723.30 ± 52.91	38.35 ± 0.62
	60	7/0	19.28 ± 0.63	659.76 ± 50.01^{a}	54.36 ± 0.61^{b}
5 FU	22	7/0	18.72 ± 0.49	711.22 ± 52.11^{a}	46.75 ± 1.12^{a}

The values reported herein are the mean values of three experiments each carried in triplicate. a (p < 0.05), b (p < 0.01). Data are mean \pm S.D.

Nuclear morphologic features HKBA influences the nuclear morphology and leads to the formation of apoptotic bodies in HL-60 cells. Cells ($2\times10^5/2$ ml/6 well plate) were treated with 1 and 5 µg/ml of HKBA for 18 h, stained with DAPI and visualized for nuclear morphology and apoptotic bodies using fluorescence microscope. Nuclei of untreated cells appeared round in shape (

Fig.3A), while treatment with HKBA resulted in nuclear condensation and formation of apoptotic bodies (Fig.3C, D). Camptothecin (Fig.3B), taken as a positive control also indicated condensation both in cytoplasm and nuclei. The morphological changes were accompanied by increase in number of scattered apoptotic bodies. Flow cytometric estimation of HKBA induced apoptosis and necrosis



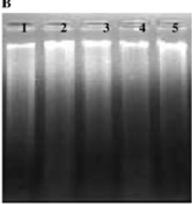


Fig. 2.

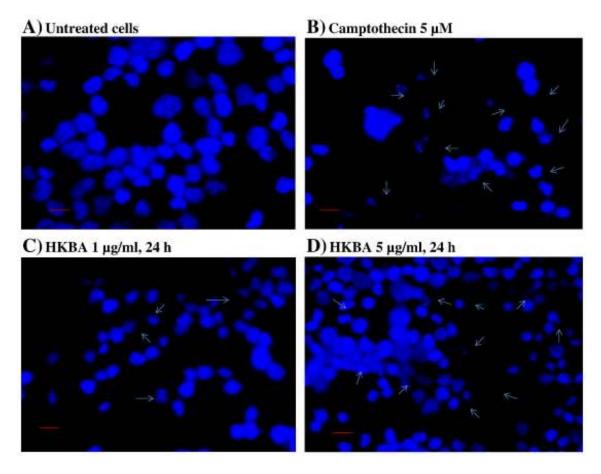


Fig. 3.

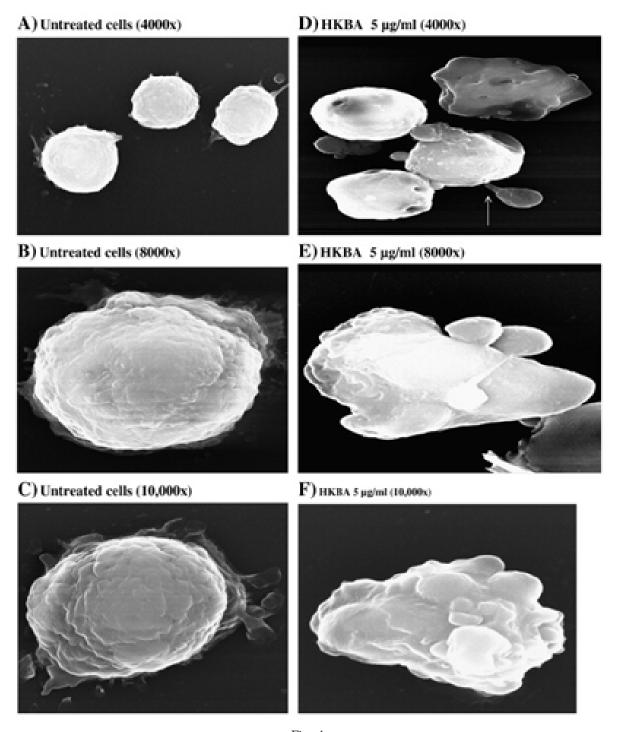


Fig. 4.

The Annexin V-FITC (stain phosphatidylserine residues)/propidium iodide (stain DNA) dual staining assay was used to detect apoptotic cells. Positive staining with Annexin V-FITC correlates with loss of membrane polarity, and the complete loss of membrane integrity leads to apoptosis or necrosis. In contrast, propidium iodide can only enter

cells after loss of membrane integrity. Thus dual staining with Annexin V and PI allows clear discrimination between unaffected cells, early apoptotic cells and late apoptotic cells. After HKBA treatment, the cells were analyzed by flowcytometer. The results showed that, the basal apoptotic population in the untreated culture was 3.5%. After treatment with 5

and 10 μ g/ml of HKBA for 24 h, the apoptotic cell population was found to be to about 80.78% and 73.44% respectively, the necrotic population at the respective concentrations was found to be 19.22% and 26.56%. Camptothecin, used as a positive control, produced about 93.78% apoptotic population during the same exposure period (Fig.5).

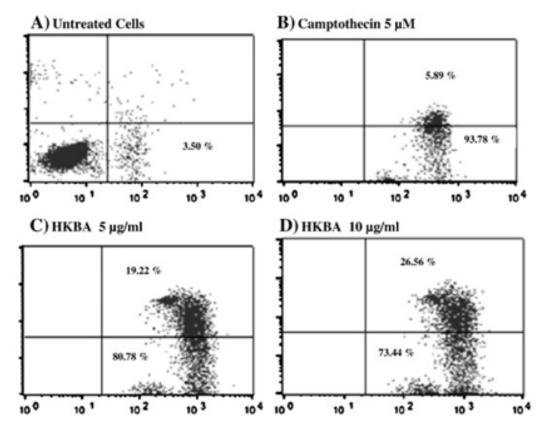


Fig. 5.

Effect of HKBA on induction of DNA double-strand breaks in HL-60 cells

Comet assay under neutral electrophoresis conditions was performed to examine nuclear DNA integrities, so that DNA double-strand breaks could be detected. DNA strand breakages in HL-60 cells were analyzed after exposure to 5 and10 µg/ml of HKBA for 24 h. The image (_Fig.6) of representative nuclei after electrophoresis of HKBA (10 µg/ml) treated cells showed formation of typical comets, with Head DNA of 68.22% and 23.42% at 5 and 10 µg/ml respectively. Tail

DNA which reveals the actual DNA damage was found to be 51.78% and 66.58% at the respective concentrations. The Olive Tail movement was 6.06% and 9.56% and Tail length 18.33% and 36.21% respectively (Table2). According to the literature ([Shao et al., 1998] and [Yasuhara et al., 2003]), a cell containing more than 50% of the total DNA in the comet tail is defined as an apoptotic cell.

Comet assay analysis of HKBA treated HL-60 cells

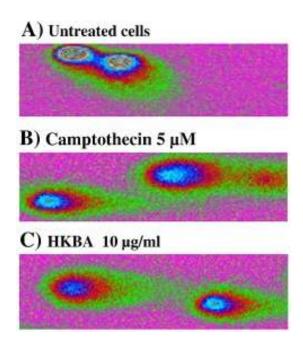


Fig. 6.

Table 2. The single cell gel electrophoresis of HKBA.

	Head DNA	Tail DNA	Olive Tail movement	Tail length
			movement	
Untreated Cells	90.91 ± 0.011	9.09 ± 0.031	0.501 ± 0.04	1.34 ± 0.011
Camptothecin 5 µM	60.06 ± 0.02	39.94 ± 0.015	8.84 ± 0.022	35.13 ± 0.042
HKBA 5 µg/ml	68.22 ± 0.02	51.78 ± 0.031	6.06 ± 0.011	18.33 ± 0.021
HKBA 10 μg/ml	23.42 ± 0.04	66.58 ± 0.033	12.33 ± 0.042	36.21 ± 0.036

after 24 h of incubation revealed a head DNA of 68.22% and 23.42%, Tail DNA of 51.78% and 66.58% at 5 and 10 µg/ml respectively which signifies the DNA damage. The Olive Tail movement was 6.06% and 12.33% while a Tail length of 18.33% and 36.21% was observed at the respective concentrations. Camptothecin taken as a positive control revealed a Head DNA of 60.06% and a tail DNA of 39.94%. Data are mean

S.D. from three similar experiments Effect of HKBA on cell cycle distribution in HL-60 cells

An effective strategy to inhibit tumor growth is deregulated cell cycle progression in cancer cells. Effects of HKBA on cell cycle progression in HL-60 cells were then examined. Cells were treated with test compound at a dosage of 1, 5, and 10 μ g/ml for 24 h and Fluorescence Activated Cell Sorting (FACS)

analysis was followed. The DNA histogram showed that HKBA induced dose dependent increase in hypo diploid sub-G1 DNA fraction (< 2n DNA) (Fig.7). The sub-G1 DNA fraction was 3.76% in untreated cells however after treatment with test compound (10 μ g/ml) it increased to about 88.13% (Table3). Further, HKBA was found to arrest the G_2 /M phase of cell cycle.

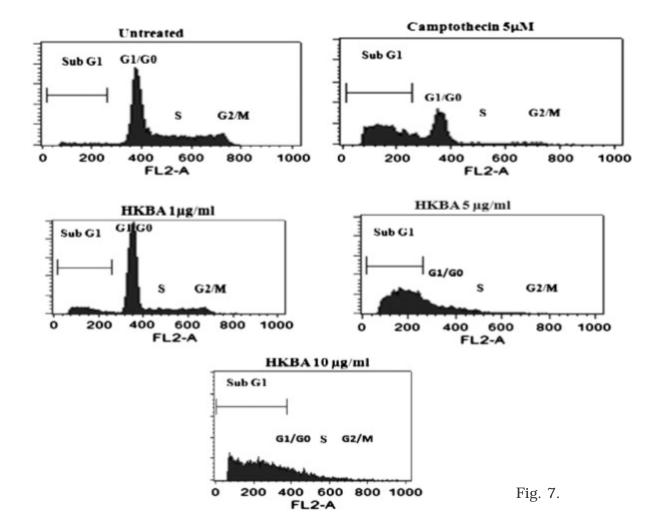


Table 3. The cell cycle phase distribution of HKBA in HL-60 cells.

Sample	Sub G ₁ %/(apoptotic)	G_1/G_0	S	G ₂ /M
Untreated cells	3.76%	47.42	23.44	28.61
Camptothecin 5 µM	56.08	32.17	6.93	5.76
HKBA 1 µg/ml	3.0%	51.42	23.34	29.21
HKBA 5 μg/ml	74.33%	12.68	17.21	4.43
HKBA 10 µg/ml	88.13%	9.63	2.11	0.89

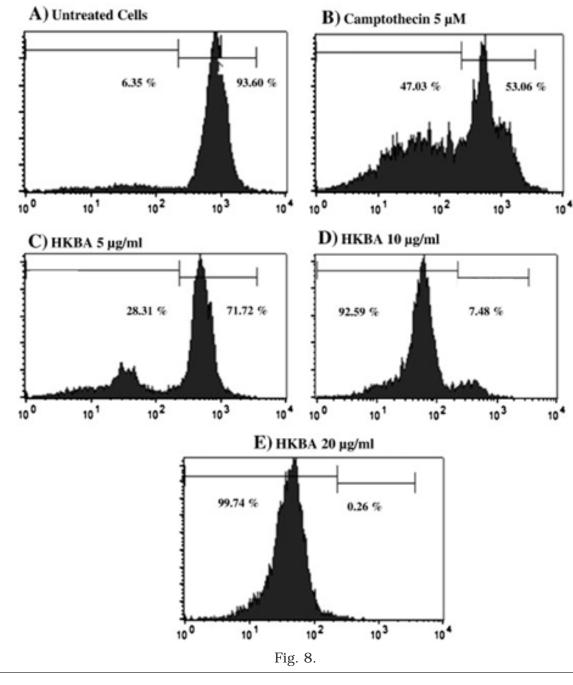
Loss of mitochondrial membrane potential by HKBA

After rhodamine-123 incubation the fluorescent intensity, an indicator for mitochondrial membrane potential was reduced from 93.60% to 0.26% in HKBA $(10 \mu g/ml)$ treated cells for 24 h. consistent with the results that HL-60 cell apoptosis occurred 24 h after treatment with HKBA at the same concentration (Fig.8).

HKBA stimulates caspase activities in HL-60 cells

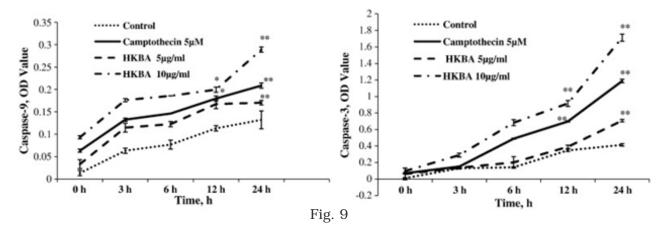
HL-60 cells were exposed to HKBA and

evaluated for caspase-3 and -9 activities. The test compound predominately induced a dose and time dependant increase in

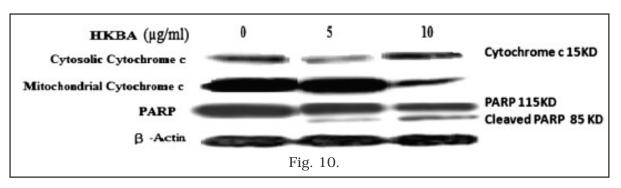


caspase-3 and -9 activities in HL-60 cells, registering a ten-fold increase at the highest concentration of HKBA used (Fig.9). In the light of HKBA induction of apoptosis these

findings amply demonstrate the role of caspase-9 activation in up regulating downstream events leading to caspase-3 activation ([Craen et al., 1999] and [Slee et al., 1999]).



HKBA induces release of cytochrome c from mitochondri a and Cleavage of PARP in HL-60 cells



HKBA induced loss of mitochondrial membrane potential in HL-60 cells was found to induce the release of cytochrome c from

mitochondrion into the cytosol. The increased expression of cytochrome c in the cytosol was observed in a concentration dependant manner (Fig. 10). In the further consequence of events the released cytochrome c activated caspase-9 which in turn activates caspase-3. Caspase-3 as a matter of fact uses another DNA repair enzyme, poly (ADP ribose) polymerase (PARP) as a substrate and inhibits the repair of damaged DNA. Therefore a cleaved product of PARP was observed in our study (Fig.10). These studies thus confirm that the induction of apoptosis by HKBA was due to the activation of

Topoisomerase I and II inhibitory assay

intrinsic pathway.

Topoisomerases (I and II) are the essential enzymes for proliferation of eukaryotic cells ([Nakagawa et al., 2006] and [Osheroff et al., 1983]). Drugs that target topoisomerases are among the most effective anticancer drugs. In our previous studies we found that PKBA inhibited the enzymatic activity of both the topoisomerases I and II at 20 μ g/ml. The present study showed that HKBA was also able to inhibit the enzymatic

activity of topoisomerases I and II, at lower concentration of 10 $\mu g/ml$ (Fig.11). The inhibitory activity of HKBA was compared with the reference molecules camptothecin and etoposide for topoisomerase I

than BKBA and previously reported PKBA as well. These observations prompted us to carry out detailed anticancer studies to evaluate the *in vivo* antitumor and pro-apoptotic potential of this newly synthesized

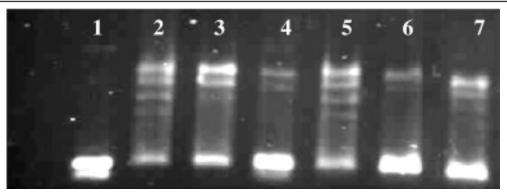


Fig. 11.

and II respectively.

Discussion

Our previous data had shown that propionyloxy-11-keto- -boswellic acid (PKBA) induced apoptosis in HL-60 cells at lower concentrations than the naturally existing acetyl-11keto- -boswellic acid (AKBA) (Chashoo et al., 2011). Since the earlier data revealed the importance of an acyl group at the 3- -hydroxy position on the anticancer potential of KBA, it was therefore envisaged that novel analogs of KBA with increasing acyl chain length at 3-hydroxy position will be synthesized and subjected to anticancer studies. In this communication, butyryloxy (BKBA) and hexanoyloxy (HKBA) derivatives of KBA were synthesized. The antiproliferative potential of these analogs was evaluated in human leukemia HL-60 and MOLT-4 cell lines and it was observed that HKBA showed lower IC₅₀ values

analog. The in vivo anticancer studies of HKBA were performed in ascitic (EAC) and solid (EAT and S-180) murine tumor models. The results obtained revealed, a low dose antitumoral activity of HKBA than the previously synthesized PKBA (Chashoo et al., 2011) against all the three tumor models used in the study, signifying its pre-clinical importance. The pro-apoptotic effect of HKBA was demonstrated by various hallmarks including DNA fragmentation, apoptotic body's formation and Annexin-V binding in human leukemia HL-60 cells. It was also observed that HKBA treatment arrested cancer cells at the G₂/M phase and showed significant increment in the Sub G₁ phase of the cell cycle. The literature precedent and the kinetic data available have indicated that mitochondrion undergoes major changes in membrane integrity before classical signs of apoptosis become manifest (Gruber et al., 2004). It is

widely accepted that the alterations of mitochondrial function, such as breakdown of the mitochondrial transmembrane potential (m) and release of proapoptotic cytochrome c, constitute key events of the mitochondrial apoptosis signaling cascade (Susin et al., 1998). In the current study, HKBA was found to induce changes in the mitochondrial transmembrane potential which was found to be associated with the release of cytochrome c from mitochondria into the cytosol. The released cytochrome c from the mitochondrion resulted in the upregulation of the initiator caspase-9 which in turn activated the executioner caspase-3. Once activated, caspase-3 induced cleavage of poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase (PARP) thus prevented any unwanted repair of the damaged DNA. Moreover, the cleavage of PARP is consistent with DNA fragmentation, which results in the morphologic and biochemical features of apoptosis. These findings therefore indicate that mitochondrial signaling pathway participate in the HKBA induced apoptosis. Although, boswellic acids have repeatedly been reported to induce apoptosis in cancer cells, however, the results obtained from the current study demonstrated the low dose apoptotic potential of a newly synthesized analog, HKBA. Since our previous data showed that, PKBA induced cancer cells to death by inhibiting the enzymatic activity of topoisomerases I and II, HKBA was therefore subjected to topoisomerase inhibitory studies, where it was found to inhibit the catalytic activity of both topoisomerases I and II at low doses. Several reports have revealed that chemotherapeutic agents that target topoisomerases I and II set in motion a series of biochemical changes that culminate in cell death (Bielawski et al., 2006). These antitumor

drugs interact with both topoisomerases I and II simultaneously. This mechanism of action appears to be advantageous, because selective inhibition of topoisomerase I has been reported to increase topoisomerase II enzyme activity and vice-versa, which may be important for the development of drug resistance. In this regard, a single compound able to inhibit both topoisomerase I and II may present the advantage of improving anti topoisomerase activity, with reduced toxic side effects, with respect to the combination of two inhibitors (Salerno et al., 2010). Although, dual inhibitors theoretically overcome these problems, however, some of the inhibitors like Intoplicin and XR11576 have been found to be associated with liver toxicity, diarrhea, nausea, vomiting and alopecia ([De Jonge et al., 2004] and [Salerno et al., 2010]). Besides this, the chemopreventive effects of well known topoisomerase targeting drugs such as camptothecin and etoposide have also been found to be associated with multiple and severe side effects such as myelosuppression, thrombocytopenia, anemia, bone marrow and gastrointestinal toxicity (Hartman and Lipp, 2006). Boswellic acids in contrast to this are known to have good safety profile showing no severe side effects ([Gupta et al., 1997], [Mantle et al., 2001] and [Safayhi et al., 2000]). In addition, we reported recently that PKBA was non-toxic to the normal cells, the present investigation also showed that in spite of the increased anticancer potency at lower doses, HKBA seems to be selective for tumor cells, since no apoptosis was observed in normal cells. In summary, this paper constitutes the first instance for the demonstration of anticancer activity of a newly synthesized 3- -hexanoyloxy derivative of KBA, HKBA. The above data revealed that, compared to the previously reported boswellic

acids, HKBA showed a low dose antiproliferative and pro-apoptotic potential in human leukemia HL-60 cells. Besides this, a low dose antitumor potential in ascitic and solid murine tumor models was also observed. Keeping all this into consideration, whether the anticancer effects HKBA at low doses characterized here have any clinical relevance, remains to be determined. Further, pharmacokinetic studies should address this problem.

Bakuchiolderivativesas novelandpotentcytotoxicagen ts:Areport

Rabiya Majeed, Mallepally V.Reddy, Praveen K. Chinthakindi, PayareL. Sangwan, AbidHamid*, Gousia Chashoo, AjitK. Saxena, Surrinder Koul

Natural products/molecules derived from plants have beenareliablesourceoftherapeuticage ntsfortheuse inhumansandthequesttoswellthesenu mbersgoes unabated. Apartfromtheuse of plantderivedmoleculesdirectlyas drugssuchasvincristine, vinblastine, reserpine, etoposide, artemisinin; manyplantderivedscaffolds, throughtailoringby thechemists, have resultedin the development of some of themosteffectivedrugse.g. khellinto sodium chromoglycateanantiasthmatic drug, papaverineto verapamilforhypertension, galegine tometforminfor diabetes. Therefore, the exploration of plants for theirpossiblemedicinaluse needsto be continued. Recently, we carried out a studyon bakuchiolthemajorchemicalconstitue nt of P. corylifolia. Bakuchiolisreportedascytotoxicto ward breastcancer with IC50 8.29x103mol/L (MDA-MB-231)and 2.89x105mol/L (T-47D). However, adetailedinvestigationofthismoleculea nditsderivatives is still awaited. All the synthesized derivatives

weretestedat 50

µMconcentrationfortheirabilitytoin duce cytotoxicityinhumancancercellline sencompassinglung (A-549), breast (MCF-7), prostate(PC-3), cervical(HeLa), leukemia (THP-1), CNS/neuroblastoma (IMR-32), and ovarian (OVCAR-5) cell lines, takingmitomycin/ adriamycin/ 5-FUasthegoldstandard.

Themolecules that exhibited > 50% i nhibition werescreenedat lowerconcentration(30 μM)whichresultedintheidenti?catio nof 17, 22, and2 as themostpotentmolecules(Table 2)andthese werefurthertestedfortheirinhibitory potentialat lowerconcentrations (20, 10 and 5 μM).Whilecompound 2showed57%growthinhibitionat 20 µMagainstcoloncancercell line, 17and22 showed inhibitionat 20 µMagainstallthecancercelllines.Co mpound17displayedinhibitionagai nstfourcancercelllinesand22against threecelllinesat10 µM.Boththecompoundsat5 µMconcentration,showedinhibitio nonly againstTHP-1cellline (Table 3). Since leukemiccelllineswerefoundthe mostsensitivecellstowardthecytoto

xicpotentialof these compounds, the IC₅₀ valuewasfurthercalculatedattwotim epoints(48hand24h)onHL-60cells using MTT assay. Both compounds 17 and 22 showed concentrationand time dependent inhibition of cell proliferation displaying theIC50 values 1.8 µM and 18 μM for 17 while 2.0 μM and 16 µM for 22after 48 h and 24 h time incubation respectively (Figs. 2 and 3). Further experiments were carried out to verify whether thecancer cell death induced by the 17 and 22 was apoptotic, as itbecame increasingly evident that although the primary intracellulartargets and the pharmacological mechanisms of action of the anti-cancer drugs vary vastly, the drug induced cell killing is generally mediated by apoptosis. Compounds 17 and 22 were observed to be potent apoptosis inducers, as evidenced from the measurement of two important biological end-points of the apoptosis viz., DNA fragmentation and increase in sub-G0 DNA fraction. The apoptotic potential of 17 and 22 was confirmed through induction of DNA fragmentation in HL-60 cells, which is known as the

17 induced the laddering pattern of apoptosis at a concentration of 20 $\mu M,$ and in 22, the laddering pattern was concentration dependent. The minimal concentration inducing DNA fragmentation of 20 $\mu M,$ which on extension to 40 μM showed no smear formation which is a representative of post apoptotic necrosis (Figs. 4 and 5).

Further extending our study, DNA cell cycle analysis was performed using HL-60 cells. Most of the differentiated cells are arrested in the G1 phase but in case of cancer cells, this control is lost and they go on dividing. Thus, 17 and 22 were subjected to hypo-diploid sub-G0 DNA fraction (< 2nDNA) analysis as a measure of apoptosis. HL-60 cells treated with 17 and 22 at 30 μM concentration showed a considerable increase in the hypodiploid sub-G0 DNA fraction (< 2nDNA), i.e. 68% in case of 17 and 66% in case of 22 at 24 h treatment, indicating DNA damage (Figs. 6 and 7). To rule out whether the compounds have any effect on the mitochondrial functioning, mitochondrial membrane depolarization assay was performed, both 17 and 22 caused the disruption of mitochondrial membrane and subsequent loss of

Table 2

Cytotoxic activity^a (%age growth inhibition) of bakuchiol and its selected derivatives at two different concentration against various human cancer cell lines.

hallmark of apoptosis. Compound

Compounds	Conc. (µM)	Breast MCF-7	Liver Hep-2	Lung A-549	Prostate PC-3	Ovary OVCAR-5	CNS IMR-32	Cervical HeLa	Leukemia THP-1
1	50	64±1	53±1	65 ± 2	59 ± 1	67±1	61 ± 3	56 ± 1	76±2
	30	33 ± 1	20 ± 1	30 ± 2	21 ± 3	25 ± 3	31 ± 4	20 ± 1	44 ± 1
2	50	77 ± 2	52 ± 3	$\textbf{72} \pm \textbf{3}$	69 ± 2	71 ± 2	71 ± 3	$\textbf{65}\pm\textbf{1}$	$\textbf{81}\pm\textbf{1}$
	30	56 ± 3	51 ± 2	60 ± 2	60 ± 3	62 ± 2	59 ± 3	45 ± 1	63 ± 1
8	50	26 ± 2	30 ± 1	60 ± 1	60 ± 2	$\textbf{62}\pm\textbf{2}$	53 ± 1	$\textbf{53} \pm \textbf{2}$	64 ± 2
	30	12±1	16±1	33 ± 1	27±1	29 ± 2	22 ± 2	24 ± 2	39 ± 2
10	50	51 ± 2	40 ± 1	53 ± 1	$\textbf{55} \pm \textbf{3}$	$\textbf{57} \pm \textbf{2}$	53 ± 2	50 ± 1	58 ± 3
	30	37 ± 3	22 ± 1	34 ± 2	31 ± 1	29 ± 2	23 ± 2	28 ± 1	29 ± 2
17	50	79 ± 2	65 ± 1	$\textbf{78} \pm \textbf{2}$	88 ± 2	76 ± 1	85 ± 3	69 ± 1	95 ± 2
	30	$\textbf{58} \pm \textbf{2}$	$\textbf{53}\pm\textbf{1}$	61 ± 2	62 ± 2	55 ± 1	57 ± 2	52 ± 1	68 ± 1
22	50	77 ± 2	62 ± 1	72 ± 2	94±1	67 ± 1	71 ± 2	80 ± 2	86 ± 2
	30	$\textbf{52} \pm \textbf{2}$	45 ± 1	55 ± 3	50 ± 2	50 ± 1	51 ± 2	56 ± 2	60 ± 1
24	50	48 ± 2	46±1	60 ± 3	61 ± 2	18 ± 2	30 ± 2	27 ± 2	51 ± 2
	30	28 ± 3	32 ± 1	33 ± 2	15 ± 1	8 ± 2	14 ± 2	5 ± 2	32 ± 1
5-FU [®]	20	-	-	$\textbf{76} \pm \textbf{2}$	76 ± 1	78 ± 3	81 ± 2	74 ± 3	91 ± 3
Mitomycin ^b	1	-	$\textbf{81} \pm \textbf{3}$	_	-	-	-	-	-
Adriamycin ^b	1	$\textbf{85}\pm\textbf{3}$	-	-	-	_	-	-	-

The bold values are shown for those compounds which have proved to be active and those in normal font represent least significant.

 $^{^{}a}$ Results are mean \pm SD of three separate experiments, conducted in triplicate at the concentration of 50 μ M.

b Concentration of 5-FU = 20 μM, Mitomycin = 1 μM, Adriamycin = 1 μM.

Table 3

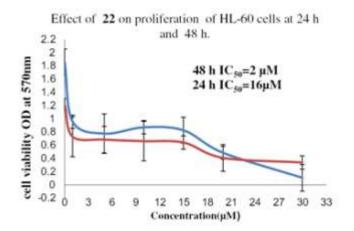
Cytotoxic activity* (%age growth inhibition) of bakuchiol derivatives at 20 μM, 10 μM and 5 μM concentration against human cancer cell lines.

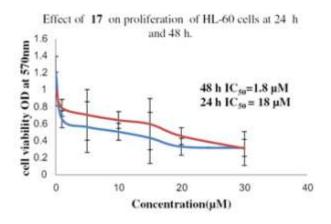
Compounds	Conc. (µM)	Breast MCF-7	Liver HEP-2	Lung A-549	Prostate DU-145	Leukemia THP-1	Prostrate PC-3	CNS IMR-32	Colon HCT-15
2	20	44±2	46±2	1 ± 2	42±2	50 ± 2	45 ± 3	48 ± 3	57 ± 2
	10	31 ± 2	30 ± 1	22 ± 1	29 ± 2	44±2	32 ± 1	34 ± 2	46 ± 1
	5	15±2	14±3	13 ± 2	19 ± 1	34 ± 1	21 ± 2	27 ± 2	31±2
17	20	50 ± 2	50 ± 1	53 ± 3	54 ± 2	76 ± 2	57 ± 2	62 ± 2	63±3
	10	32 ± 1	34±3	40 ± 2	50 ± 1	65 ± 3	35 ± 2	50 ± 1	55 ± 3
	5	27 ± 2	17±2	32 ± 3	32 ± 3	54 ± 2	24 ± 4	46 ± 1	29 ± 3
22	20	$\textbf{50} \pm \textbf{3}$	58 ± 4	69 ± 1	$\textbf{73} \pm \textbf{2}$	78 ± 4	58 ± 2	40 ± 3	61 ± 3
	10	37 ± 1	46 ± 1	47 ± 1	57 ± 1	62 ± 1	41 ± 1	32 ± 1	50 ± 2
	5	24 ± 1	23 ± 1	24 ± 1	20 ± 4	53 ± 2	23 ± 2	13 ± 1	28 ± 3
5-Fu ^b	20	-	-	$\textbf{78} \pm \textbf{2}$	75 ± 1	$\textbf{85}\pm\textbf{3}$	75 ± 3	83 ± 2	63 ± 1
Mitomycin ^b	1	-	78±3		-	-	-	177	-
Adriyamycin ^b	1	91 ± 1	505/10/2013	_	_	_	_	-	-

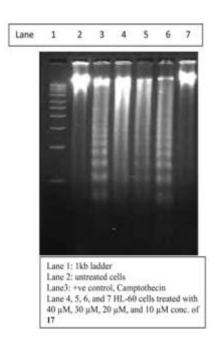
The bold values are shown for those compounds which have proved to be active and those in normal font represent least significant.

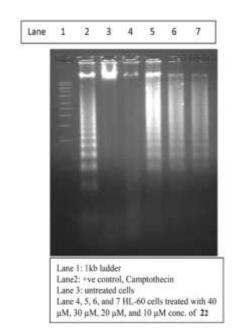
mitochondrial membrane potential in a concentration dependent manner. Compound 17 showed almost 54% of dissipation of mitochondrial membrane potential and 22 showed 55.4%, the untreated control showed only 6% and cells treated with camptothecin showed 55.5% (at 5 μ M) suggesting the

central role of mitochondria toward the apoptotic potential of both of these molecules (Figs. 8 and 9).



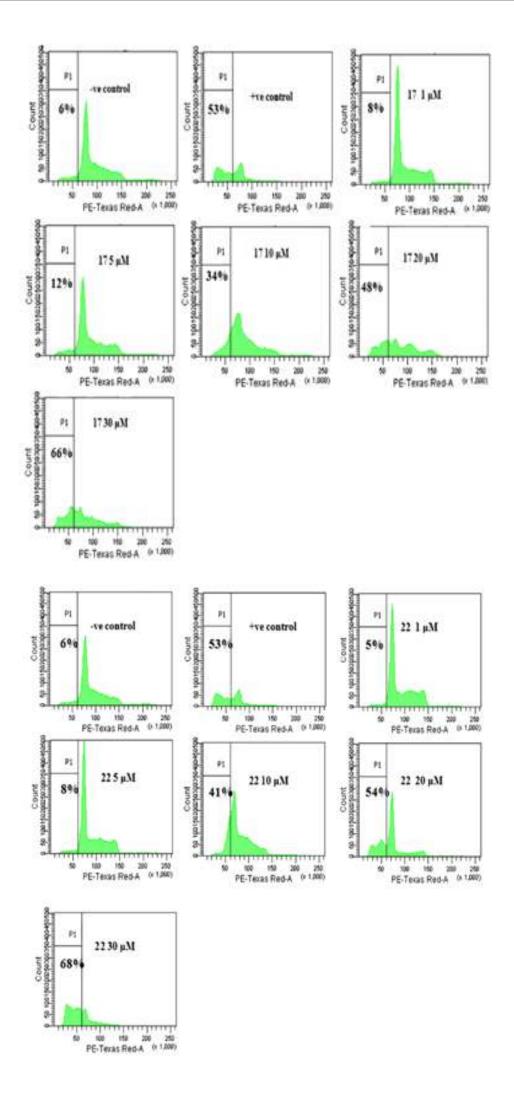


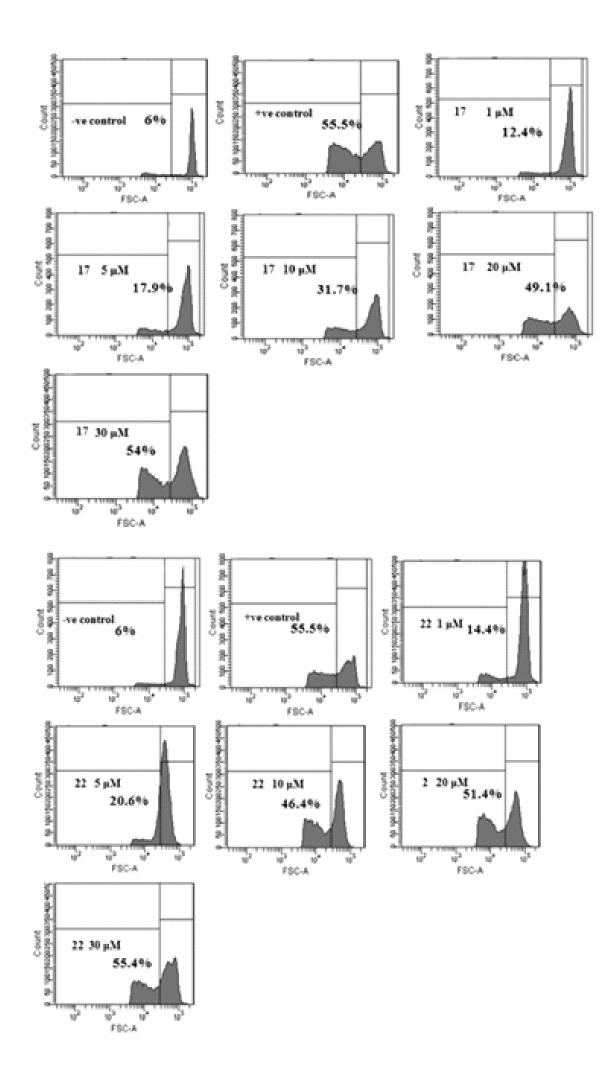




Results are mean ± SD of three separate experiments, conducted in triplicate at the concentration of 50 µM.

 $[^]b$ Concentration of 5-FU = 20 μM_s Mitomycin = 1 μM_s Adriamycin = 1 μM_s





PARPcleavageand perturbanceinmitochondrial membranepotentialby3-a-propionyloxy-b-boswellicacid resultsincancercelldeathandtumorregressioninmurinemodels

Yasrib Qurishi, AbidHamid*, Parduman R Sharma, Zahoor Ahmad Wani, Dilip M Mondhe, Shashank K Singh, Mohmmad Afzal Zargar, Samar S Andotra, Bhahwal Ali Shah, Subhash C Taneja and Ajit Kumar Saxena

Apoptoticinductionincancercellshas becomeamajorfocusof anticancertherapeutics. Inthisregard, -boswellicacids, naturallyoccurring pentacyclictriterpenes, havedemonstratedantiproliferativea ndcytotoxiceffects against different types of cancers. Surprisingly, not much has been reported regarding the chemical modifications or preparation of structural analogs of the key constituents of boswellic acid. Results:

Thecytotoxicitydatarevealedthesensiti vity ofvarioushumancancercelllinesofvari edtissueorigintob-boswellicacid, which robustlyinducedcellcyclearrest, DNAfragmentationand lossofmitochondrial membranepotential. MorphologicalstudiesoftheeffectsofP OBArevealedloss ofsurfaceprojections, chromatinconde nsation, apoptoticbody formationand POBA-mediatedPARP

cleavage. For *invivo* therapeutic experime nts, murine tumor models were treated with POBA and the tre atment resulted in a significantly higher level of growth in hibition and apoptosis was ignificantly induced. Conclusion: These findings demonstrate that a cylsubstituents/groups in the mains keleton of b-boswellicacid have the potential to be po

A novel parthenin analog exhibits anti-cancer activity: Activation of apoptotic signaling events through robust NO formation in human leukemia HL-60 cells

Ajay Kumar, Fayaz Malik, Shashi Bhushan, Bhahwal A. Shah, Subhash C. Taneja, Harish C. Pal, Zahoor A. Wani, Dilip M. Mondhe and Jagdeep Kaur

This study describes the anti-cancer activity of P19, an analog of parthenin. P19 induced apoptosis in HL-60 cells and inhibited cell proliferation with 48 h IC50 of 3.5 μ M. At 10 mg/kg dose, it doubled the median survival time of L1210 leukemic mice and at 25 mg/kg it inhibited Ehrlich ascites tumor growth by 60%. Investigation of the mechanism of P19 induced apoptosis in HL-60 cells revealed that N-acetyl-L-cysteine (NAC) and s-methylisothiourea (sMIT) could

reverse several molecular events that lead to cell death by inhibiting nitric oxide (NO) formation. It selectively produced massive NO in cells while quenching the basal ROS levels with concurrent elevation of GSH. P19 disrupted mitochondrial integrity leading to cytochrome c release and caspase-9 activation. P19 also caused caspase-8 activation by selectively elevating the expression of DR4 and DR5. All these events lead to the activation of caspase-3 leading to PARP-1 cleavage and DNA

fragmentation. However, knocking down of AIF by siRNA also suppressed the apoptosis substantially thus indicating caspase independent apoptosis, too. Further, contrary to enhanced iNOS expression, its transcription factor, NF-kB (p65) was cleaved with a simultaneous increase in cytosolic IkB-alpha. In addition, P19 potently inhibited pro-survival proteins pSTAT3 and survivin. The multimodal pro-apoptotic activity of P19 raises its potential usefulness as a promising anti-cancer therapeutic.

2-Anilinonicotinyl linked 2-aminobenzothiazoles and [1,2,4] triazolo[1,5-b] [1,2,4] benzothiadiazine conjugates as potential mitochondrial apoptotic inducers

Ahmed Kamal, Y.V.V. Srikanth, M. Naseer, Ahmed Khan, Md. Ashraf, M. Kashi Reddy, Farheen Sultana, Tandeep Kaur, Gousia Chashoo, Nitasha Suri, Irum Sehar, Zahoor A. Wani, Arpita Saxena, Parduman R. Sharma, Shashi Bhushan, Dilip M. Mondhe and Ajit K. Saxena

A series of N-(2-anilino-pyridyl) linked 2-amino benzothiazoles (4a–n) and [1,2,4]triazolo [1,5-b] benzothiadiazine conjugates (5a–j) have been designed, synthesized and evaluated for their antiproliferative activity. Some of these compounds (4h–k, 4n, and 5e) have exhibited potent cytotoxicity speci?cally against human leukemia HL-60 cell lines with IC50 values in the range of 0.08– $0.70~\mu M$. All these compounds were tested for their effects on the cell cycle

perturbations and induction of apoptosis. Morphological evidences of apoptosis, including fragmentation of nuclei and inter nucleosomal DNA laddering formation were clearly observed after 24 h exposure to compound 4i. Flow cytometry analysis revealed that compound 4i showed drastic cell cycle perturbations due to concentration dependant increase in the sub-GO region which comprises of both the apoptotic and debris fraction, thus implying the extent of cell death. These compounds trigger the

mitochondrial apoptotic pathway that results in the loss of mitochondrial membrane potential through activation of multiple caspases followed by activation of caspase-3, and ?nally cleavage of PARP. Further the mechanism of cell death was analysed by ?uorescent microscopic analysis and also by scanning electron microscopy. The cytotoxicity of 4i correlated with induction of apoptosis, caspases activation and DNA damage and thus indicating the apoptotic pathway of anticancer effect of these compounds.

5. INSILICO BIOLOGY

5.1 Molecular modeling studies on IGF 1R "Insulin Like Growth Factor 1Receptor" for the identification of its inhibitors.

Priya Mahajan, Amit Nargotra, Sravan Kumar, Rammohan, Parvinder Pal Singh, Sangpal Sawant, Anindya Goswami and Ram Vishwakarma.

In order to identify novel inhibitors of IGF 1R, a total of 17 3D crystal structure of IGF1R were downloaded and based on the resolution and location of cocrystalised ligand, PDB ID 2OJ9 bound with Benzimidazole Inhibitor (BMI) was selected for docking studies. The identification of structures inhibiting IGFR1 was carried out using the following two approaches:-

 Virtual modification of a selected ligand (scaffold from Medicinal Chemistry Division) was carried out involving the

docking studies on 2OJ9. Five molecules with better affinity than the selected molecule were shortlisted and have been proposed for their synthesis.

ii. Molecular docking studies of the drug like compound library (20,000 nos) was carried out on the 3D crystal structure of IGFR1 (PDB ID 2OJ9), for identification of potent hits. In total, 26

structures showing better affinity (than standard) towards IGFR1 were identified. These compounds have been submitted for wet lab bioevaluation studies.

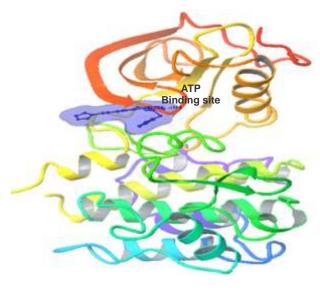


Figure 1. Structure of subunit of IGFR1with ATP Binding Site

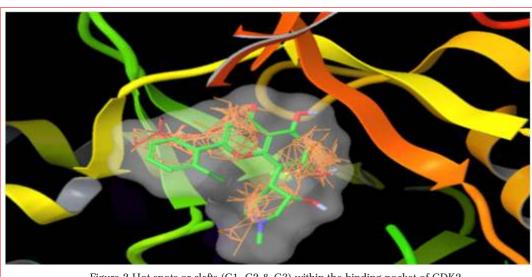


Figure 2.Hot spots or clefts (C1, C2 & C3) within the binding pocket of CDK2

5.2 Fragment based studies on designing CDK2 inhibitors

Priya Mahajan, Amit Nargotra, Rammohan, Laksma Reddy, Umed Singh, Sudhakar, Parvinder Pal Singh, Sangpal Sawant and Ram Vishwakarma.

The availability of the large number of 3D crystal structures of CDK2 co-crystalised with more than 150 different ligands makes it very attractive target from informatics point of view.

Therefore, in order to identify a potent CDK2 inhibitors, fragment based studies have been carried

out wherein the co-crysalised ligands (of all the available crystal structures) were splitted into several fragments and incorporated into the fragment library of Schrodinger software, thereby enriching the existing fragment library. Using FT-Map server, several different clefts (hot spots) within the binding pocket

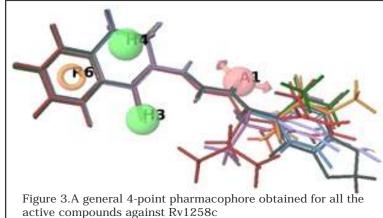
of CDK2 were identified (figure 2) and the fragement library was docked onto these clefts. The good scoring fragments were linked and several virtual compounds with better affinity towards CDK2 were identified. Further analysis to design specific CDK2 inhibitors using rational drug discovery approach is in progress.

5.3 Pharmacophore modeling of RV1258c inhibitors

Rukmankesh, Amit Nargotra, Inshad Ali Khan, Surrinder Koul. Figure 3.A general 4-point pharmacophore obtained for all the active compounds against Rv1258c

The activity data of several molecules (from IIIM repository) known to possess Rv1258c inhibitory activity through wet lab results were used for developing a pharmacophore model for Rv1258c inhibitory activity. Three different models viz., 3-point, 4-point and 5-point pharmacophore models were developed. Finally, a four point pharmacophore model (as shown in figure 3) that covered the maximum number of molecules, in the training set, was generated. This model would be

useful for filtering potent inhibitors of the said target, from several compound libraries, which would be useful towards the identification



of efficacy enhancers for Anti-TB

drug.

5.4 Development of Institutional repository database comprising of Natural products, Procured drug like compound library, synthetic and semi-synthetic compounds (inhouse) with sub-structural search facility.

Monika Gupta, Amit Nargotra, Naresh Satti and Ram Vishwakarma.

For any drug discovery programme, a repository of compounds is very essential. In order to develop such a platform, a web-enabled database with substructural search facility has been developed for the existing drug like

compound library (procured from Chembridge), natural products, synthetic and semi-synthetic compounds prepared within the Institute. This database is regularly updated. It also provides information about the latest entries as well as the number of compounds, including their structures, submitted by each depositor. It also describes about the targets for which the compound is being screened at present.

5.5 Enhancement of the drug like compound library of the Institute

Amit Nargotra, Parvinder Pal Singh and Ram Vishwakarma.

Earlier, the procured drug like compound library of the Institute comprised of 20,000 compounds from Chembridge, which now has been enhanced to 50,000 after an addition of 30,000 compounds from ChemDiv Inc. The selection of compounds from ChemDiv was

based upon the stringent medicinal chemistry filters such as removal of undesirable reactive groups, suspicious chemotype and several drug-like physicochemical criteria applied on a library of more than 8 lakh compounds from ChemDiv. The selected compounds were

further reduced by removing the duplicates/similar scaffolds from the existing library of 20,000 compounds. As a result the Institutional drug like compounds now contains a diverse set of 50,000 compounds.

6. NATURAL PRODUCT CHEMISTRY (PLANTS)

6.1 Bakuchiol derivatives as novel and potent cytotoxic agents: A report

Rabiya Majeed, M.V. Reddy, Praveen K. Chinthakindi, Payare L. Sangwan, Abid Hamid, Gousia Chashoo, Ajit K. Saxena, S.N. Sharma and Surrinder Koul

In our earlier studies on one of the major chemical constituent of *Psoraleacorylifolia*, namely bakuchiol (1), the moderate antibacterial activity of bakuchiol, for oral anti-pathogenic activity, was successfully modulated through modification on the molecule, and eight fold reduction in MIC against several strains of Gram +ve and Gram -ve bacteria achieved.

Bakuchiol which comprise of styryl moiety in conjunction with a monoterpene (the two together known as meroterpene) has been modulated through phenolic group (2-10), substitution in the aryl part

(11-13,28) and isopropylidene group (15-16), and in the monoterpene part (13-27, the styryl derivatives 18-27 prepared by Heck coupling reaction on ethenyl group of bakuchiol. All the compounds 2-27 (Fig. 1) thus preparedwere taken up for bioevaluation study against several human cancer cell lines. Initially the derivatives were screened at 50µM concentration for their ability to induce cytotoxicity in a panel of human cancer cell lines encompassing lung(A-549), breast(MCF-7), prostate(PC-3), cervical (HeLa), leukemia (THP-1), CNS/neuroblastoma(IMR-32),

and ovarian (OVCAR-5) cancer cell lines (Table 1), taking Mitomycin/Adriamycin/5-FU as the gold standard.

In comparison to the parent molecule bakuchiol 1, which showed growth inhibition in the range of 55-74% against these cell lines, the acetyl derivative 2 showed better inhibition profile (63-82% growth inhibition), and the rest of the homologs (3-9) proved to be far less active, thus, the elongation of the carbon chain did not prove to be a good proposition as seen by the deterrent effect on the activity.

Derivatisation in the aryl part of 1 was

Fig. 1.Structures of Bakuchiol (1) and its analogs (2-28).

carried out to get nitro (11), amino group (12), mono and dihalo derivatives (13, 28, and), and saturated derivative (14) of bakuchiol and these synthetic analogs displayed lower cytotoxicity than the parent molecule 1. Modification in the monoterpene part of 1to get derivatives 15, 16 also did not help in theenhancement of cytotoxic effect. However, 17, a 1,2,3trisubstituted cyclopentane derivative obtained as an abnormal oxymercuration-demercuration reaction product of bakuchiol (characterized by spectral analysis), displayed excellent activity profile against leukemia and significant cytotoxicity against all other cell lines under study with 68-93%age growth inhibition. Among the group of bisstyryl derivatives (18-27), compounds 18, 19, 22, & 25proved significant but showed different levels of cytotoxicity which were related to the nature and position of the substituent in the two aryl moieties. The rest of the compounds showed poor activity profiles. It is worth to mention here that limited information is available, related to the cytotoxicity of bisstryryl derivatives.

From SAR point of view, the presence of more than one substituent, in either styryl moiety of the bisstyryls, resulted in the display of low activity (20, 25&26), so did compound 24, having fluoro radical as the substituent, and compound 25 withNH2 as the substituent (replacing OH group). The racemic compounds 21&27 bearing 4 and 4'-OH groups or 4, and 4'-OMe groups in aryl moieties also showed low inhibitory activity. However, interesting results were observed for two enantiomeric compounds 19 and 22 with Sisomer displaying far better activity than the R-isomer. While 19(Risomer) showed 50-55 percentage

growth inhibition only, its antipode (22) displayed far higher inhibitory effect (68-93% inhibition) against all the cancer cell lines across the board (Table 1), the exhibition of different levels of activity and toxicity associated with enantiomers is well known phenomena.

Table 1

Cytotoxic activity * (%age growth inhibition)exhibited by Bakuchiol and its derivatives at $50\mu M$ concentration against various human cancer cell lines.

triplicate at the concentration of $50\mu M$. *Concentration of 5-FU = $20\mu M$, Mitomycin= $1\mu M$, Adriamycin = $1\mu M$.

The IC $_{50}$ value for the three potent cytotoxic compounds 2, 17 and 22 was calculated by non-linear regression analysis using Graph Pad Software (2236 Avenida de la Playa La Jolla, CA 92037, USA). The analogs displayed low IC $_{50}$ values (< 25-2.0 μ M) against all the cancer cell lines (Table 4). Since THP-1 was found to be the most sensitive cells

Compounds	Breast MCF-7	Lung A-549	Prostate PC-3	Ovary OVCAR-5	CNS IMR-32	Cervical HeLa	Leukemia THP-1
1	63±1	63±2	58±1	66±1	58±3	55±1	74±2
2	75±2	75±3	67±2	72±1	74±3	63±1	82±1
9	24±2	61±3	62±3	64±2	54±1	51±2	62±2
11	49±2	52±1	52±3	55±2	50±3	49±1	55±3
17	81±2	76±2	86±2	75±1	88±3	68±1	93±2
22	79±2	70±2	93±1	68±1	69±2	78±2	88±2
5-Fu [#]	-	78±2	76±1	75±3	79±2	71±3	88±3
Mitomycin#	-	-	70±1	-	-	-	-
Adriamycin#	88±3	76±1	-	-	-	-	-

Results are Mean \pm SD of three separate experiments, conducted in triplicate at the concentration of $50\mu M$. "Concentration of 5-FU = $20\mu M$, Mitomycin= $1\mu M$, Adriamycin= $1\mu M$.

Further, the molecules that exhibited > 50% inhibition at 50 μM concentration were screened at lower concentrations i.e. $30 \mu M$, 20,10 and 5 µM so as to identify the best candidates for detailed biological studies. This resulted in the identification of 17 and 22 as the most potent molecules followed by 2. Compound 2 showed upto 57% growth inhibition at 20μM against colon cancer cell line only, while 17&22 showed inhibition at 20μM against all the cell lines across the board. Compound 17 displayed inhibition against four cancer cell lines at 10 µM, and at 5µMconcentration only against one cell line (THP-1). Compound 22 displayed inhibition against three out of eight cancer cell lines at 10 μM concentration while at 5μM concentration; it showed inhibition only against THP-1 cell line (Table 2).

Results are Mean±SD of three separate experiments, conducted in

towards the cytotoxic potential of these compounds, the IC₅₀ value was further calculated at two time points (48 h and 24 h) on HL-60 cells by MTT assay. Both the compound 17 and 22 showed concentration and time dependent inhibition of cell proliferation displaying the IC₅₀ values $1.8 \mu M$ and $18 \mu M$ for 17 while 2.0μM and 16 μM for 22 after 48 h and 24 h time incubation respectively. Further experiments were carried out to verify whether the cancer cell death induced by the 17 and 22 was apoptotic, and these were observed to be potent apoptosis inducers, as evidenced from the measurement of two important biological end-points of the apoptosis viz., DNA fragmentation and increase in sub-G0 DNA fraction. The apoptotic potential of 17&22 was confirmed through induction of DNA fragmentation in HL-60 cells, which is known as the hallmark of apoptosis (Fig. 2 &3).

 $(1x10^6/mL)$ in culture were treated with indicated conc. of 17 for 24 h.

Table 2 Cytotoxic activity * (%age growth inhibition)of Bakuchiol derivatives at 20 μ M, 10 μ M and 5 μ M concentration against human cancer cell lines.

Compounds	conc.	Breast MCF-7	Liver HEP- 2	Lung A- 549	Prost ate DU-	Leuke mia THP-1	Prostrat e PC-3	CNS IMR- 32	Colon HCT- 15
					145				
2	20	44±2	46±2	1±2	42±2	50±2	45±3	48±3	57±2
	10	31±2	30±1	22±1	29±2	44±2	32±1	34±2	46±1
	5	15±2	14±3	13±2	19±1	34±1	21±2	27±2	31±2
17	20	50±2	50±1	53±3	54±2	76±2	57±2	62±2	63±3
	10	32±1	34±3	40±2	50±1	65±3	35±2	50±1	55±3
	5	27±2	17±2	32±3	32±3	54±2	24±4	46±1	29±3
22	20	50±3	58±4	69±1	73±2	78±4	58±2	40±3	61±3
	10	37±1	46±1	47±1	57±1	62±1	41±1	32±1	50±2
	5	24±1	23±1	24±1	20±4	53±2	23±2	13±1	28±3
5-Fu [#]	20	-	-	78±2	75±1	85±3	75±3	83±2	63±1
Mitomycin#	1	-	78±3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adriyamycin#	1	91±1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 3 IC₅₀ values of selected compounds (2,17,22) against various human cancer cell lines.

Tissue	Leuken	nia	Prosta	te	Liver	Breast	Lung	CNS	Colon
Туре							9		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Cell Lines	THP-1	HL-60	DU-	PC-	HEP-2	MCF-7	A-549	SF-	HCT-
			145	3				295	15
Compounds	IC ₅₀ in μM								
S									
17	3.5±1.	1.8±1.	14±2	19±1	19±2	22±3	17±3	23±2	13±1
	1	2							
22	4.2±1.	2±1.1	11±3	15±3	14±2	23±3	12±1	22±3	13±1
	3								
2	18±2	ND	26±3	23±2	20±1	25±2	40±3	8±1	11±2

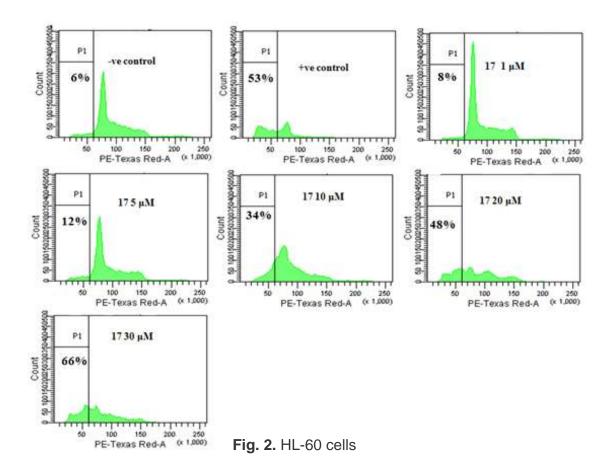
ND= not determined

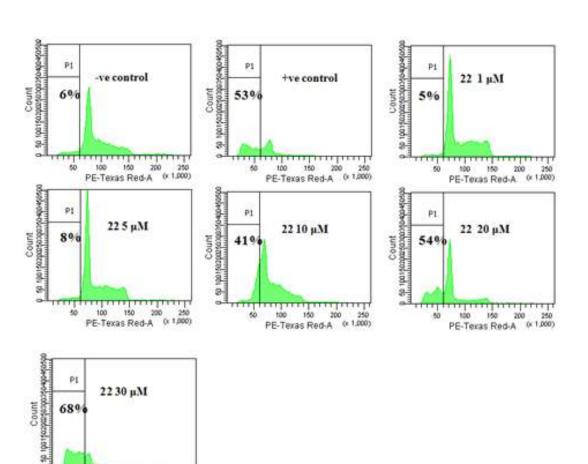
Cells were stained with PI to determine DNA fluorescence and cell cycle phase distribution by flow cytometry. Fraction of cells for hypo diploid (sub-G0, 2n DNA) population indicative of DNA damage was analyzed and shown

as (%). Data are representative of one of two similar experiments.

Fig. 3.HL-60 cells (1x10⁶/mL) in culture were treated with indicated conc. of 22 for 24 h time period. Cells were stained with PI to determine DNA fluorescence and

cell cycle phase distribution by flow cytometry. Fraction of cells for hypo diploid (sub-G0, 2n DNA) population indicative of DNA damage was analyzed and shown as (%). Data are representative of one of two similar experiments.





50

100 150 200 250 PE-Texas Red-A (x 1,000) (Fig. 4& 5). Compound 17 showed $\sim 54\%$ of dissipation of mitochondrial membrane potential and 22 showed 55.4%, the untreated control showed only 6% and cells treated with camptothecin showed 55.5% (at 5 μ M) suggesting the central role of mitochondria towards the apoptotic potential of both of these molecules.

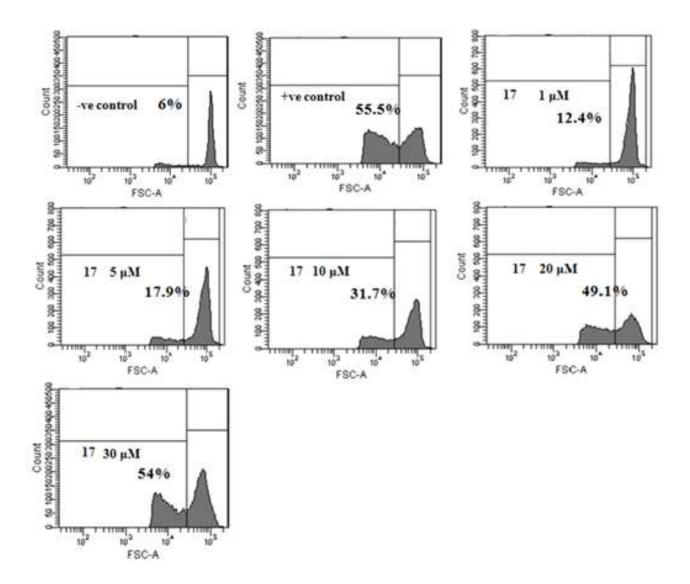
Fig. 4.Compound17induced loss

at different conc. in 6 well plates for 24 h. Before 1 h of the completion of the experiment cells were treated with Rodamine-123 (5 μM). Cells were washed with PBS and centrifuged and finally dissolved in 1ml of PBS and analyzed. Data are representative of one of two similar experiments.

Fig. 5. Compound 22induced loss of mitochondrial membrane

plate for 24 h. Before 1 h of the completion of the experiment cells were treated with Rodamine-123 (5 μ M). Cells were washed with PBS and centrifuged and finally dissolved in 1ml of PBS and analyzed on flow cytometer. Data are representative of one of two similar experiments.

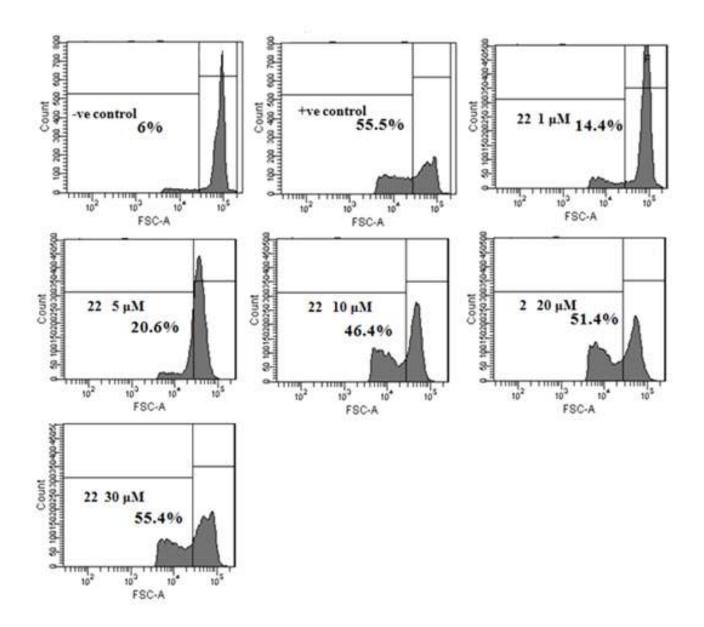
The studies provide the possibility of exploiting bakuchiol based compounds for the development of



of mitochondrial membrane potential (? $_{\rm m}$) HL-60. Cells (1x10 $^{\rm 6}$ /mL/ well) incubated with 17

potential (? $_{m}$) HL-60. Cells $(1x10^{6}/mL/$ well) incubated with22at different conc. in 6 well

anticancer therapeutics in leukemia and other cancers.



6.2 Simultaneous quantification of five marker compounds of *Betula utilis* stem bark using a validated HPTLC method

Imran Khan, Payare L. Sangwan, Jagdish Kumar Dhar and Surrinder Koul

Betula utilis D. Don (family Betulaceae), commonly known as Bhojpatra-an important medicinal plant is widely used in Ayurveda and Unani system of medicine, in the treatment of various ailments and diseases such as wound healing, skin disinfectant, bronchitis, convulsions, leprosy and diseases of the blood and the ear. To date, only few analytical methods have been reported for the analysis of the various bioactive ingredients in the birch bark, including betulin, betulinic acid by HPLC and GC-MS. However, the literature shows no report till date

about the simultaneous separation of betulin (1), lupeol (2), oleanolic acid (3), oleanolic acid-3-acetate (4) and -sitosterol (5) as well as their validated quantitative analysis by HPTLC method. HPTLC methodology workable at microgram and nanogram scale requires far less solvent consumption than the HPLC method and has also the advantage of reduction of the run time, cost of analysis. We developed a validated analytical procedure for the simultaneous quantification of isolated marker compounds 1-5 (Fig. 1) from Betula utilis stem bark

extract using HPTLC method. Various validation aspects of the analysis like as linearity, specificity, recovery, precision, and robustness, limit of detection (LOD) and limit of quantitation (LOQ) have been measured.

The chromatographic conditions were optimized to obtain chromatograms with a good resolution of adjacent peaks. The n-hexane: ethyl acetate (8:2 v/v) system afforded the best separation with distinct R_r difference and a successful base line separation of the marker compounds 1-5 (Fig. 2. Segment A) was achieved. The mean

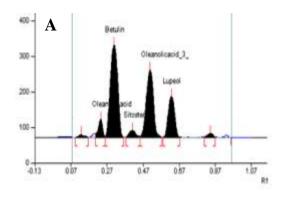
Fig. 1.Structure of marker compounds isolated and quantified in stem bark of *Betula utilis*:Betulin (1),Lupeol (2),Oleanolic acid (3), Oleanolic acid 3-acetate, (4), -Sitosterol (5).

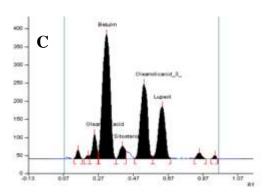
 $R_{\rm r}$ determined for the standards for marker compounds was as follows: betulin 0.31 ± 0.02 , lupeol 0.62 ± 0.02 , oleanolic acid 0.24 ± 0.01 , oleanolic acid-3-acetate 0.51 ± 0.03 , and -sitosterol 0.42 ± 0.02 respectively. The experimental conditions, such as mobile phase composition, scan mode, scan speed and wavelength of detection were optimized to provide accurate and precise results. The developed chromatograms produced compact, flat and dark bands of

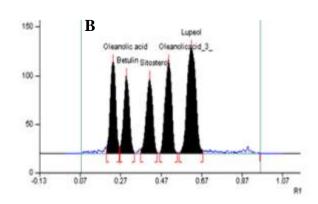
reference standards when viewed under UV 254 nm, 366 nm and white light after the post chromatographic derivatization. The relationship between the peak areas and the amount of standard applied showed good linearity. For routine analysis 6-point calibration curve was used.

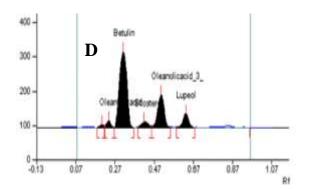
Figure 2. Segment A: HPTLC chromatograms of mixture of standards (1-5) and Segment (B-D): Sample extracts of DCM, DCM: MeOH (1:1) and, MeOH extracts of Betula utilis. Segment (E-G):

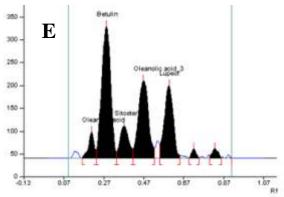
HPTLC spiked chromatograms of DCM, DCM: MeOH (1:1) and, MeOH extracts of *Betula utilis*. Segment (H-I) Represent HPTLC plate of different extractsof *Betula utilis* derivatized by ceric ammonium sulfate reagent. Track assignment for HPTLC plate H and I: 1-4: *Betula utilis* stem bark DCM extract, 5-8: *Betula utilis* stem bark DCM: MeOH(1:1) extract, 9-12: *Betula utilis* stem bark MeOH extract Standard track: Mixture of betulin, lupeol, oleanolic acid, oleanolic acid-3-acetate and - sitosterol.

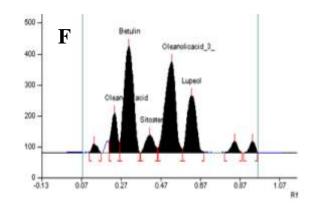


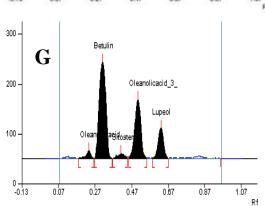








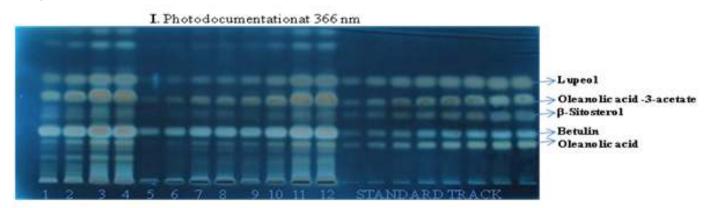








b p



The method validation as per the guidelines of ICH. The goodness offit for all standards was found within the test range of 0.99601–0.99903, and for proving linearity, six calibration pointswere analyzed over the range of 100–600 ng/band for the test samples and repeatability found < 5% for three levels (low, medium, and high) of the test samples. The developed method also hadgood accuracy with extraction recovery of 95–99%.

Betulin (1, an important bioactive compound because of its various therapeutic uses and also for the fact that it is the precursor of betulinic acid which is under clinical trial for anti-HIV activity) was found as the major constituents of stem bark of plant Betula utilis (2.88%) followed by oleanolic acid-3-acetate (4), lupeol (2), oleanolic acid (3), and - sitosterol (5). The quantification results of the five marker compounds in the three extracts of Betula utilis (% w/w) are

1-5 and identification carried out by comparison of $R_{\rm f}$ and their UV spectra with those obtained under the same condition after the post chromatographic derivatization by ceric ammonium sulfate reagent. Typical HPTLC chromatograms of reference compounds with samples are shown in Fig. 2.

Quantification of the extracts based on these marker compounds has shown betulin as the major constituents with

2.88% natural abundance.

The molecule has importance for its therapeutic value being precursor of betulinic acid an anti-HIV molecule under clinical study. HPTLC finger print developed can be helpful in rapid analysis of these phytomolecules in various herbs/herbal formulations/plant

Table 1.Content of marker compounds (1-5) (%w/w) in plant material of *Betula utilis* stem bark by HPTLC

	- · · · ·	
	Dichloromethane: methanol (1:1) extract	Methanol extract
.05	1.36±0.03	0.25±0.002
.002	0.33±0.002	0.01±0.003
.001	0.24±0.004	0.01±0.001
.002	0.63±0.003	0.02±0.004
.002	0.15±0.004	0.008±0.002
	.002	

After the extraction, isolation and characterization of markers from the plant material, their quantitative determination was carried out. On quantification,

summarized in Table 1.

The developed HPTLC method was used for the simultaneous quantification of marker compounds

products.

6.3. 4-epi-Pimaric acid a potent antibacterial and anti-biofilam agent for oral cavity pathogens.

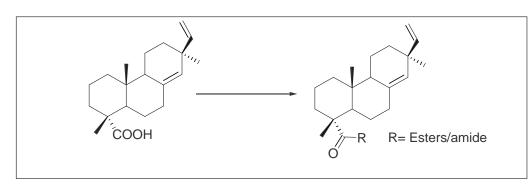
F Ali, PL Sangwan, S Koul, A Pandey, S Bani, ST Abdullah, PR Sharma, S Kitchlu and IA Khan

From the ethanol extract of the macerated roots and aerial part of

characterized as 4-*epi*-pimaric acid (1) and the structure of other

the compounds showed antibacterial activity (at 4 and 16 µg/ml

respectively) with 4-epi-Pimaric acid exhibiting minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC) in the range of 4-16 μ g/ml and minimum bactericidal concentration (MBC) two- to four-fold higher than MIC. Its derivatives, an amide and an ester were found bearing less or no activity.



Aralia cachemirca, two compounds were isolated and one

compound (a diterpene) is being established.On bioevaluation,both

6.4. Natural product chemistry of plants for isolation, characterization of secondary metabolites and their modification.

Alamgir A. Dar, Samar Singh, Nisar A. Dangroo, Saleem Farooq, Praveen K. Chinthakindi, Imran Khan, Rajeshwar R. Aleti, Buddh Singh, R K Thappa, Shanker Lal, Sushma Koul, S Kitchlu, S N Sharma, JL Koul, DK Gupta, PL Sangwan, S Koul

The chemically and pharmacologically unexplored or less explored high altitude plants collected from the different region of Jammu and Kashmir(Project MLP4012) were worked up for the isolation of secondary metabolites following the NCI extraction protocol. One of the major activity

plants. Various class of compoundssuch as xanthones, flavanoids, steroids and terpenes (mainly triterpenes and sesquiterpenes) have been isolated and characterised. Chemical modification of abundantly available major secondary metabolites is also going on to

Osthol, Betulin, Capsaicin, Citral, Scoparone, Boswellic acids) on which modification work is going on are shown in Fig. 1.

Further, work is also going for resolution of isolated marker compounds on high pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC)/ high

being carried out (includes the students pursuing their Ph.D in natural products) in Bioorganic chemistry division involves the isolation of the major (and their chemical modifications) and minor chemical components from these

develop structure activity relationship as well as to enhancement in pharmacological activity besides having lesser toxicity or MIC reduction. Some of the selected molecules (Betulinic acid, Bakuchiol, Santonin, Piperine,

pressure thin layer chromatography (HPTLC) chromatogram. Finger printing of the extract and fractions and quantification of their markers through validated method development by HPLC/HPTLC.

6.5. CuCN catalyzed one pot synthesis of -keto diesters: dominodouble Michael addition followed by Nef reaction

Saleem Farooq, Payare L. Sangwan, Rajeshwar R. Aleti, PraveenK. Chinthakindi, Mushtaq A. Qurishi and Surrinder Koul

The spiroketal moiety is a key motif in the plethora of natural compounds present in plants, fungi, insect secretions, shellfish toxin and other living organisms with promising biological activities like antibiotics. Synthesis of such biologically significant cyclic compounds rely on the elaboration of polycarbonyl compounds, among which 1,4-dicarbonyls have proven particularly useful. Though

few methodas are available in the literaturefor the synthesis of such functional arrangements, most of these suffer from drawbacks such as requirement of a stoichiometric amount of the Lewis acid, elongated reaction time, hazardous carbon monoxide as source for carbonyl group, and above all expensive and highly toxic catalysts. Surprisingly, apart from these valuable strategies for the generation of -keto diesters,

there exists no general one pot method available for the synthesis of the said class. Hence, more efficient and practical alternative methods using inexpensive and easily available reagents are warranted. We have developed one pot synthesis of -keto diesters in presence of Cs₂CO₃ through CuCN catalyzed domino double Michael reaction followed by Nef reaction to afford the target products, achieved in few minutes, with

moderate to good yields.

The methodology involves the reaction of ethyl acrylate 1 (1 equiv.) and nitro methane 2 (1 equiv.) in DMSO in presence of K_2CO_3 (1.1 equiv.) as a base and

amino ester and of 3b to hydroxy ester). Prolonged reaction time did not result in any incremental increase of 3b content even and in the absence of CuCN, only Michael reaction product 3a was obtained, and .

as described earlier, the reaction conditions were optimized in terms of solvent, base and temperature ,catalyst selection which resulted in the improvement in yields, time minimization, and predominance of 3b over 3ashown in tables 1-2.

CuCN as the catalyst at 20-25 °C afforded two products (3a and 3b) (Scheme 1) in disproportionate ratio (Table 1), which were isolated in good yields and the products identified by spectral analysis (¹H NMR, ¹³C NMR, IR and MS) and derivatization (reduction of 3a to

Scheme 1 Reaction of ethyl acrylate and nitro methanein the absence of the catalyst, the nitro intermediate failed to afford 3b.In a bid to switch over the reaction more predominantly towards the production of 3b due to its biological and synthetic importance

Table 1

Reaction of ethyl acrylate and nitro methane with CuCN as the catalyst at different temperature in presence of different bases in DMSO and DCM solvents.

S.No.	Base	Temp.	Time (h)	Ratio ^a of 3a:3 isolated % yie	b (combined elds) in solvent
		(°C)	. ,	DMSO	DCM
1	K ₂ CO ₃	0-5	6	38:62 (85)	22:68 (86)
		20-25	2	33:67 (87)	28:72 (90)
		30-32	0.5	27:73 (87)	25: 75(89)
2	DBU	0-5	6	47:53 (80)	44:56 (83)
		20-25	2	45:55 (85)	41:69 (86)
		30-32	0.5	39:61 (83)	32:68 (85)
3	DABCO	0-5	6	42:58 (81)	39:61 (83)
		20-25	2	40:60(85)	35:65 (86)
		30-32	0.5	34:66 (83)	30:70 (85)
4	Et_3N	0-5	6	49:51 (80)	40:60 (83)
		20-25	2	45:55 (85)	40:60 (86)
		30-32	0.5	38:62 (85)	32:68 (87)
5	Cs ₂ CO ₃	0-5	6	32:68 (87)	29:71 (89)
		20-25	2	30:70 (89)	24:76 (90)
		30-32	0.5	22:78 (88)	16:84 (90)
6	Pyridine	0-5	6]	Exclusive pro	duct 3a obtained
		20-25	2 }	(80-83)	
		30-32	0.5		
7	Piperidine	0-5	6 \	Exclusive pro	duct 3a obtained
		20-25	2 \	(82-85)	
		30-32	0.5		
8	Pyrrolidine	0-5	6 <u>]</u>	Exclusive pro	duct 3a obtained
		20-25	2 ∫	(82-85)	
		30-32	0.5		

Table 2
Reaction of ethyl acrylate and nitro methane in different solvents with Cs₂CO₃ as the base, and CuCN as catalyst.

Further optimization study was carried out using different copper salt and the best results were obtained with CuCN catalyst (Table 3).

Further reactions were carried out to validate the feasibility of the methodology using six different acrylates and subjecting them to react with nitro methane (Scheme 2) and

S.No.	Solvent	Temp.	Time	Ratio ^a of	Isolated
		(°C)	(h)	3a:3b	Yields ^b (%)
1	DMSO	30-32	0.5	22:78	88
2	DCM	30-32	0.5	16:84	90
3	DMF	30-32	0.5	34:66	86
4	CH ₃ CN	30-32	0.5	35:65	86
5	THF	30-32	0.5	39:61	85
6	CH ₃ OH	30-32	0.5	Noreaction	
7	H_2O	30-32	0.5	No	
				reaction	
8	Ethylene	30-32	0.5	No	
	glycol			reaction	

A ratio of products calculated based on isolated yields. ^bCombined yield of pure Table 3
Study of different Cu-salts on time, space and yield of the reaction

nitro ethane (Scheme 3) under the optimized reaction conditions of temperature (30-32 °C), base

S.No	catalyst	Ratio of 3a: base	3b in DCM, with	Ratio of 3a : 3 base	b in DMSO, with
		K ₂ CO ₃ Cs ₂ C	O_3	K ₂ CO ₃ Cs ₂ CO	O_3
1	CuCN	25:75	16:84	27:73	22:78
2	CuCl	31:69	26:74	36:64	30:70
3	Cul	28:72	24:76	30:70	27:73
4	Cu(CN) ₂	Exclusive pr	oduct 3a obtained		
5	CuCl ₂	Exclusive pr	oduct 3a obtained		
6	Cul ₂	Exclusive pr	oduct 3a obtained		

Reaction time: 0.5 h, Temp: 30-3

isolated products.

products of ethyl acrylate and nitro methane.

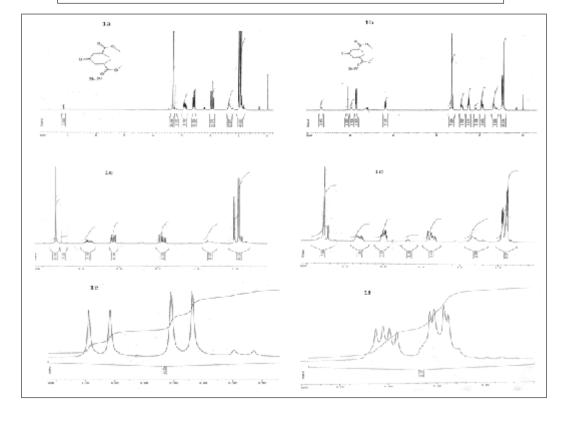
(Cs₂CO₃), solvent (DCM) using CuCN as the catalyst.

The reactions proceeded smoothly with good to excellent overall yields and with substituted acrylates (Table 4), the desired product was obtained as single entity (diastereoisomeric ratio:

> 99%, confirmed by spectral analysis, entries 3b- III-V and 5a-III-V). The proton spectrum of compound 3b IV on addition of CSA [S(+)-1-(9-anthryl)—2,2,2-triflouro-ethanol] showed fine

splitting of methyl and methine proton signals (Fig. 1) leading thereby to conclude that the diastereoisomer is apparently a racemic mixture rather than a meso compound. The splitting pattern of proton signals was also

S.No.	Substrate	Reactio	n with CH ₃ NO ₂	Reaction	Reaction with C ₂ H ₅ NO ₂		
		3a:3b	yield (%)	5a:5b	yield (%)		
		Ratio	combined	Ratio	combined		
1	Ethyl acrylate	16:84	83-90	22:78	85-88		
2	Methyl acrylate	19:79	80-85	26:74	80-83		
3	Butyl acrylate	28:72	70 -72	30:70	67-70		
4	Methyl methacrylate	27:73	69-70	25:75	67-73		
5	Ethyl methacrylate	29:71	65-70	22:68	65-68		
6	Butyl methacrylate	30:70	66-70	32:68	66-68		



observed for 5a- IV.

Table 4

Reaction of different alkyl acrylates with CH_3NO_2 and $C_2H_5NO_2$ in presence of CuCN catalyst, Cs_2CO_3 base in DCM.

Figure 1.¹H NMR specta of 3b- IV in the absence and presence of CSA. 1a: Specta in absence of

CSA and 1d and 1f its expanded spectra.

Next, we tried to expand the scope of the reaction on other , - unsaturated systems such as citral, acrolein, carvone, and cinnamaldehyde. However, all these substrates failed to furnish the desired products. These results lead to imply that the ester group of the

From mechanistic point of view, account for the formation of the keto diester, a plausible mechanism has been proposed as shown in Scheme 4. The mechanism involves the attack of the carbanion (:CH₂NO₂) on the ethyl acrylate under basic conditions to give Michael product "x" (a carbanion) which attacks the second ethyl acrylate molecule to give 4-nitro

diester (3a). The nitro group of the latter forms a complex with CuCN which undergoes deprotonation of C-4 to form" y", followed by attack of water molecule to form intermediate "z" and subsequent expulsion of HNO group to result in the formation of keto diester 3b.

In conclusion, we have developed a copper catalyzed one pot synthesis of -keto diesters using simple available substrates in desirable yields. The procedure described is simple and involves relatively mild reaction conditions.

CSA and 1c and 1e its expanded spectra. 1b: Specta in presence of

Scheme 4 Proposed mechanism

acrylates apparently seems to contribute for the reaction to click.

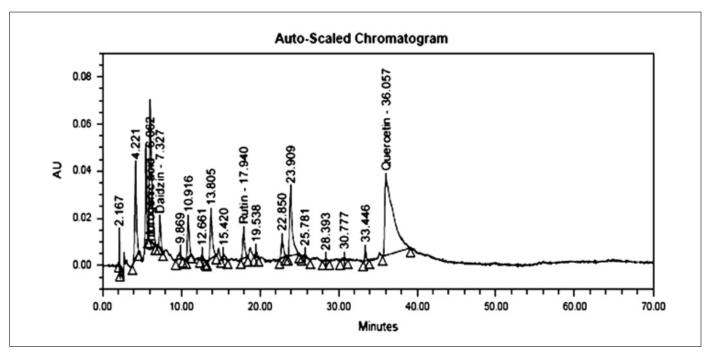
6. 6 Immunomodulatory studies of a bioactive fraction from the fruit of *Prunus cerasus* in BALB/c mice

Sheikh Abid, Anamika Khajuria, Qazi Parvaiz, Tabasum Sidiq, Aruna Bhatia, Surjeet Singh, Shabir Ahmad, M.K. Randhawa, N.K. Satti and Prabhu Dutt

In order to evaluate the role of ethyl acetate fraction (PNRS-EtOAC) obtained from the Prunus cerasus fruit in the modulation of immune responses, detailed studies were carried out using a panel of in vivo assays. Oral administration of PNRS-EtOAC (25–100 mg/kg)

stimulated the IgM and IgG titre expressed in the form ofhemagglutinationantibody (HA) titre. Further, it elicited a dose related increase in the delayed type hyper-sensitivity reaction (DTH) after 24 and 48 h in BALB/c mice. Besides augmenting the humoral

and cell mediated immune response, the concentration of cytokines (IFN-, IL-4, and TNF-) in serum with respect to T cell interactions, i.e. the proliferation of lymphocytes were significantly increased at 50 mg/kg compared with the control. The results in these studies demonstrated the



immunostimulatory effect of PNRS-EtOACin a dose-dependent manner with respect to the macrophage activation possibly expressing the phagocytosis and compounds was performed at a flow rate of 1.0 mL/min using mobile phase consisting of 0.05% TFA in ACN: 0.05% TFA in water (gradient). The photodiode array

together in the ratio (chlorogenic acid:daidzin:rutin:quercitin: 2:4:3:1) and were injected in different concentrations (5 μ L, 10 μ L, 15 μ L, 20 μ L, 25 μ L). The calibration curve of

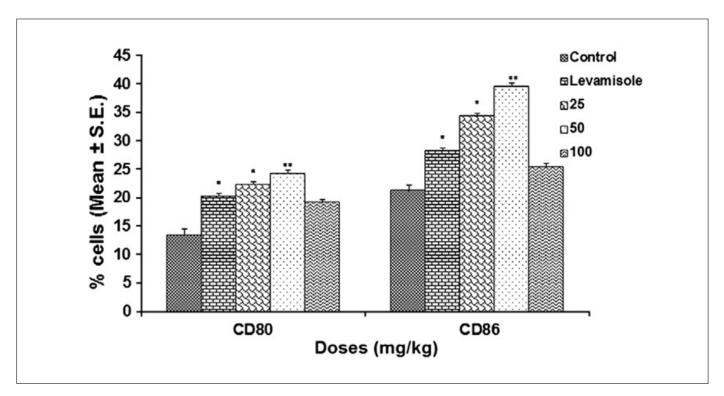
nitrite production by the enhancement of TNF- production as a mode of action.

Fig. 2. Chromatogram of standard mixture of four compounds. The HPLC analysis of the pure

detector was set at wavelength of 340 nm.

Fig. 3. Structures of isolated compounds from PNRS-EtOAC. The working solutions of allthe marker compounds were mixed

each marker compound in the mixturewas plotted using five levels of concentrations and linearity of each marker compoundwas observed in the concentration range 48 µg–240 µg for chlorogenic acid, 320 µg–1600 µg for



daidzin, 60 $\mu g{-}300~\mu g$ for rutin and 64 $\mu g{-}320~\mu g$ for quercitin. The marker compounds in the ethyl acetate fraction were quantified using these calibration curves.

Fig. 10. Flow cytometric analysis of the expression of co-stimulatory signal molecules in spleen-derived macrophages. To quantify the expression of co-stimulatory molecules, 2×106 macrophages were stained with FITC-labeled

anti-CD80 (B7-1) and anti-CD86 (B7-2) mAbs. Other conditions were the same as described in Materials and methods section. Data represented by percent CD80/CD86 positive cell populations are mean± S.E. of six animals. *Pb0.05 and **Pb0.01 compared with control group determined by oneway ANOVA (Bonferroni correction multiple comparison test).

It is clear from this study that PNRS-

EtOAC played an importantrole in the modulation of the immune response and thus may haveapplications in combating various life-threatening infections. Therefore, it could be a drug of choice, effective in treating the diseaseswhere the underlying defect is a T-cell and B-cell deficiency or phagocytic dysfunction.

7. MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY

7.1. Cu-Mn spinel oxide catalyzed regio-selective halogenation of phenols and N-heteroarenes

Parvinder Pal Singh, Thanusha Thatikonda, K. A. Aravinda Kumar, Sanghapal D. Sawant, Baldev Singh, Amit Kumar Sharma, P. R. Sharma, Deepika Singh and Ram A. Vishwakarma

A novel simple, mild chemo-and regio-selective method has been developed for the halogenation of phenols using Cu-Mn spinel oxide as a catalyst and Nhalosuccinimide as halogenating agent. In the presence of Cu-Mn spinel oxide B, EWG- and EDGbearing phenols as well as Ncontaining heteroarenes viz., indole and imidazole gave monohalogenated product in good to excellent yields with highest paraselectivity. The para-substituted phenol also gave monohalogenated product with good yield and ortho-selectivity. Unlikely copper catalyzed halogenation of phenols, present method works

well with EWG-bearing phenols and gave comparatively better yields and selectivity. The Cu-Mn spinel catalyst is robust and reused three times under optimized conditions without any loss in catalytic activity. Non-phenolics did not undergo this transformation.

In summary, a new method for regio-selective mono chlorination/bromination of phenols and N-heteroarenes in the presence of robust and reusable bimetallic Cu-Mn spinel oxide catalyst using simple and inexpensive N-halosuccinimides as halogenating agent is established. The present method is very general and is applicable to both EDG- and EWG-

bearing phenols. Moreover, in the present method EWG-bearing phenols gave comparatively better results in terms of yield and selectivity. The present method is also suitable for various N-heteroarenes such as indole and imidazole. These transformations provide regio-selectively for chlorination and bromination to a wide array of phenols and Nheteroarenes. Further exploration for full scope of these reactions and its extension to other arenes and heteroarenes as well as mechanistic study is underway and will be reported in due course.

Table 1: Screening of different copper based catalysts for regio-selective halogenations

Entry	Catalyst	Qtyb	Temp (oC)	Time Product compositiona(%)					
				(h)	S	4-CI	2-Cl	2,4-DiCl	
а	Cu-Mn (A)	10c	80	10	26	60	10	3	
b	Cu-Mn (B)	10c	80	10	7	70	3	12	
С	Cu-Mn (C)	10c	80	10	25	61	8	3	
d	Cu-Mn (B)	10d	80	10	3	70	2	21	
е	Cu-Mn (B)	10e	80	80	9	80	2	3	
f	Cu-Mn (B)	20e	80	10	24	54	9	9	
g	Cu-Mn (B)	5e	80	10	13	68	6	8	
h	Cu-Mn (B)	1e	80	10	28	53	5	10	
i	-		80	10	20	45	33	-	
j	Cu-Mn (B)	10e	rt	36	33	40	27	-	
k	-		rt	36	35	42	23	-	
1	Cul	10e	80	10	17	43	32	-	
m	Cu ₂ O	10e	80	10	18	44	34	-	
n	Cu(OAc) ₂	10e	80	10	50	25	20	-	
0	CuCl ₂	10e	80	10	33	49	13	4	

a The products were characterized by GC-MS; bCatalyst wt% equiv w.r.t. phenol. c Reaction condition: Phenol (1 mmol) and NCS (1 mmol) in ACN. d Reaction condition: Phenol (1 mmol) and NCS (1.2 mmol) in ACN e Reaction condition: Phenol (1 mmol) and NCS (0.9 mmol) in ACN.

The number in the product composition denote the position of chlorination w.r.t. -OH group. S refers to the substrate and Cu-Mn (A) =(Cu:Mn:2:0.25); Cu-Mn (B) = (Cu:Mn:1:0.25); Cu-Mn (C) = (Cu:Mn:3:0.25)

7.2. New method for C-H arylation/alkylation at -position of cyclic aliphatic ethers by iron-oxide mediated reaction

Parvinder Pal Singh, Satish Gudup, Hariprasad Aruri, Umed Singh, Srinivas Ambala, Mahipal Yadav, Sanghapal D. Sawant and Ram A. Vishwakarma

A new and efficient iron oxide catalyzed cross-coupling reaction is established between organometallic species such as alkyl/arylmagnesium halides or organolithium species and -hydrogen bearing cyclic unbranched and branched aliphatic ethers via activation of

C(sp³)-H. In the presence of 1mol% of iron oxide, five and six membered unbranched cyclic ethers such as tetrahydrofuran and tetrahydropyran gave good to excellent yields of cross-coupled products. Whereas, in case of branched ether such as 2-methyltetrahydrofuran, it was

observed that the arylation occured at both the sides and gave moderate yields of mixture of regio-isomers. Among the organometallic species used, alkyl organometallic reagents gave less yields as compared to aryl organometallics. Iron oxide mediated direct C-C bond formation without expensive or toxic ligands. In

Scheme-1: Iron oxide catalyzed cross coupling reaction of organometallic species with THF via activation of a-C(sp³)-H

$$R \stackrel{||}{ \longrightarrow} X \qquad Mg \text{ or } Li \qquad R \stackrel{||}{ \longrightarrow} M \qquad O \qquad + \qquad R \qquad HO$$

$$X = Br, I, Cl \qquad M = MgX, Li \qquad 2a \qquad 3 \qquad 4 \qquad HO$$

Table 1:-Screening of different iron based catalysts

Entry	Catalyst	Catalyst Qty.	Temp.	Time (h)	Yields (%) ^a			
					2a	3	4	5
a	Fe(OH) ₃	10 mol %	rt	8	40	10	20	5
b	FeCl ₃	10 mol %	rt	8	<5	8	-	-
c	Fe ₂ O ₃	10 mol %	rt	8	77	4	7	1
d	Fe ₂ O ₃	10 mol %	0 °C	8	85	3	1	-
e	Fe ₂ O ₃	10 mol %	-10 °C	12	92	2	1	-
f	Fe ₂ O ₃	10 mol %	-70 °C	12	90	2	1	-
g	Fe ₂ O ₃ ^a	10 mol %	-10 °C	8	85	5	8	-
h	Fe ₂ O ₃	1 mol %	0 °C	8	95	-	0.5	-

a, HPLC yield.

 ${\bf Scheme~2:~Studies~towards~the~cross~coupling~of~arylmagnesium~bromide~with~various~acyclic~ethers}\\$

summary, we have discovered a new method for the cross-coupling of organometallic species with cyclic unbranched and branched aliphatic ethers via activation of -

 $C(sp^3)$ -H bond using Fe_2O_3 . This Fe_2O_3 catalysed cross coupling reaction is very selective towards cyclic ethers. No toxic or/and expensive ligand is required for this

metallic catalysis. Further studies on the mechanism of this new method as well as attempt towards the regioselective/stereoselectivity of this reaction are currently underway.

7.3. One pot multicomponent synthesis of medicinally important purine quinazolinone derivatives

Sanghapal D. Sawant, Mahesuni Srinivas, G. Lakshma Reddy, V. Venkateswar Rao, Parvinder Pal Singh and Ram A. Vishwakarma

We have developed an efficient one pot synthesis of purine quinazolinone derivatives. The present protocol offers microwave assisted multiple-component one pot synthetic strategy for the construction of the medicinally important purine quinazolinone scaffold. Series of compounds are prepared by cyclization and condensation reactions using this approach. The compounds are structural analogs of anticancer agents IC-87114 and CAL-101,

which are highly isoform selective PI3K- inhibitors and are presently under clinical investigation for chronic lymphocytic leukemia.

The present protocol offers an environmentally friendly and

Table 1: Optimization of reaction conditions for synthesis of 5.

Entry	Substrate	MW (Watt)	Reaction time (min)	Product yields ^a (%): 5		
1.	3	100	3	45		
		250	3	78		
		350	3	>95		
		450	3	Decomposed product		

^aIsolated yields

Table 2: Optimization of the reaction conditions for the synthesis of 7 using intermediate compound 5

Entry	Substrate	MW (Watt)	Temperature	Reaction time	Product y	vields ^a (%)
				(min)	7a	To The
a.				3	35	8
			50 °C	5	38	8
				7	40	7
			100 °C	3	50	10
	5	50		5	52	9
	3	30		7	52	10
				3	56	12
			150 °C	5	58	8 8 8 8 8 9 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 12 13 12 13 14 14 13 10 17 16 15 19 15
				7	59	
b.				3	62	13
		50 °C		5	64	14
				7	64	13
				3	70	17
	5	100	100 °C	5	80	20
		100		7	74	17
				3	67	
			150 °C	5	69	15
				7	65	14

c.				3	10	2
			50 °C	5	15	2
				7	10	2
	5	150		3	5	
	-		100 °C	5	3	
				7	2	
				3		
			150°C	5		
				7		

^aIsolated yields

efficient microwave assisted one pot multicomponent method for the synthesis of biologically important purine quinazolinone derivatives. The procedure involves simple protocol and one pot conversion under microwave irradiation which gives the desired purine quinazolinones in good yields. The biological potential of these compounds is being studied.

7.4 Recyclable clay supported Cu (II) catalyzed tandem one-pot synthesis of 1-aryl-1,2,3-triazoles(*Tetrahedron*, 2012, 68, 8156-8162).

Shabber Mohammed, Anil K. Padala, Bashir A. Dar, Baldev Singh, B. Sreedhar, Ram A. Vishwakarma and Sandip B. Bharate

Montmorillonite KSF clay supported CuO nanoparticles efficiently catalyzes one-pot aromatic azidonation of aryl boronic acids followed by regioselective azide-alkyne 1,3dipolar cycloaddition (CuAAC) reaction producing corresponding 1-aryl-1,2,3-triazole derivatives at room temperature in excellent yields without use of any additives. Investigations on mechanism of CuAAC revealed that sodium azide which is used as azidonating reagent in one-pot protocol reduces Cu(II) to click-active Cu(I). The catalytic efficiency of another Cu(II) source CuSO₄ in combination with NaN3 for this one-pot CuAAC protocol, further supported our mechanism. This is the first report for use of Cu(II)/NaN₃ catalytic system for CuAAC protocol. The clay-Cu(II) catalyst being ligand-free, leachingfree, easy to synthesize from inexpensive commercially available precursors, recyclable and environmentally friendly will be highly useful for economical synthesis of 1,4-disubstituted 1,2,3triazoles.

7.5 Total synthesis and anti-cholinesterase activity of marine-derived bis-indole alkaloid fascaplysin

Sandip B. Bharate, Sudhakar Manda, Prashant Joshi, Baljinder Singh and Ram A. Vishwakarma

A short and efficient two-step total synthesis of marine-derived bisindole alkaloid fascaplysin starting

(cationic anionic site) at which substrates like ACh and ATCh are hydrolyzed and a peripheral anionic

from commercially available tryptamine in 68% overall yield is reported. A key step involved in the present strategy is tandem dehydrative condensation between ortho-halo substituted glyoxal with tryptamine followed by dehydrogenation.

Fascaplysin inhibited acetylcholinesterase (AChE) in site, which is spatially distinct from the active center and where selective inhibitors bind with high affinity and specificity. Hydrolysis of ACh (and ATCh) proceeds through the formation of an acyl-enzyme intermediate, and inhibitors can affect steady-state kinetics by association with the transient acyl-

intermediate in addition to the free

Table. In vitro AChE and BuChE inhibitory activity of fascaplysin (1)

Inhibitor		$(\mu M)^a$	Selectivity
	AChE ^b	BuChE ^c	BuChE/AChE
Fascaplysin	Lill x 639	90.47 ± 4.07	60.7
Donepezil	0.09 ± 0.04	5.52 ± 1.05	61.3

 $[\]overline{}^{a}$ Values are mean \pm SEM of at least three independent measurements.

non-competitive manner with IC₅₀ and ki values of 1.49 and 2.28 μ M respectively and with 60-fold selectivity for AChE versus butyrylcholinesterase.

AChE possesses an active site

enzyme and enzyme-substrate complex. In order to understand the mechanism of inhibition for fascaplysin, kinetic studies were carried out. The type of inhibition was elucidated from the analysis of Lineweaver-Burk reciprocal plot . As depicted in figure, lines crossing the xaxis at same point reveal unchanged Km and decreased V_{max} at increasing inhibitor concentrations. This is a typical trend for non-competitive inhibition and indicates that fascaplysin binds with high affinity to a site different from the catalytic one. The inhibition rate constant (ki) value was determined from the replot of slopes of reciprocal plot versus inhibitor concentrations (Figure b).

The overlay image of the fascaplysin (1) and donepezil docked into the AChE active site gorge is shown in Figure 6. Donepezil (Aricept), a dualsite binding nanomolar inhibitor of AChE, interacts with both catalytic as well as peripheral site residues of the gorge, whereas, fascaplysin (1) spans only in the peripheral and middle portion of the gorge. The overlay image (Figure 6) of fascaplysin (1) and donepezil in the AChE active site gorge indicates that fascaplysin (1) is shorter in length and does not reach to the catalytic site, as indicated by its distance of 6.07 A from the key CAS residue Trp84. Based on docking studies, the lower potency of fascaplysin (1) in comparison to donepezil can be attributed to presence of: (a) lower hydrophobic fitting and ?-? stacking interactions; (b) lesser hydrogen bonding interactions; (c) no interaction with a key catalytic site residue Trp84.

The anti-cholinesterase activity of fascaplysin (1), we discovered herein, can be used as a starting point to discover fascaplysin-based potent anticholinesterase compounds which can emerge as potential anti-Alzheimer's agent (s).

^bElectrophorus electricus acetylcholinesterase (eeAChE)

^c Equine serum butyrylcholinesterase (eqBuChE)

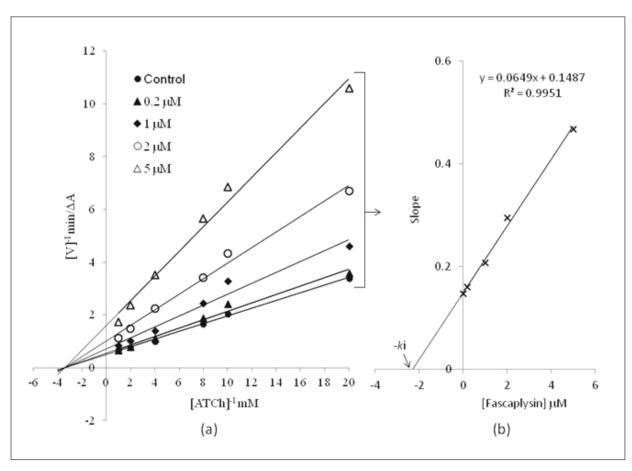


Figure. Steady-state inhibition of AChE hydrolysis of ATCh by fascaplysin (1). (a)Lineweaver-Burk reciprocal plots of initial velocity and substrate concentrations (0.05-1 mM) are presented. (b) Estimation of *ki* for fascaplysin from slope replot*versus* inhibitor concentration.

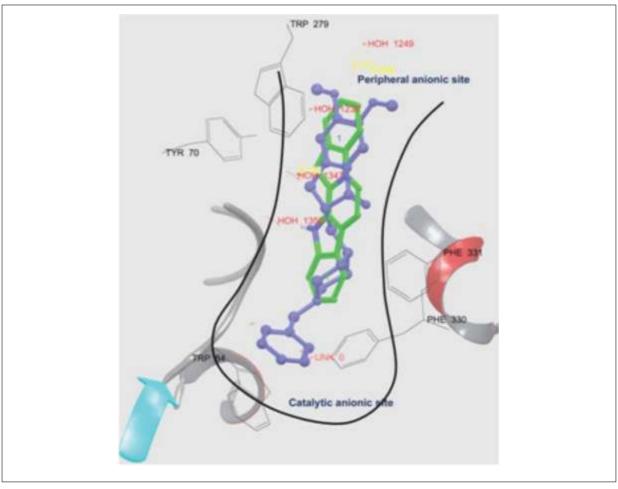


Figure. Overlay image of fascaplysin (1) and donepezil in the AChE active site. The green colored ligand is fascaplysin (1) and blue colored ligand is donepezil.

7.6 Tandem One-Pot Synthesis of Flavans by Recyclable Silica-HClO4 catalyzed Knoevenagel Condensation and [4+2]-Diels-Alder Cycloaddition

Sandip B. Bharate, Ramesh Mudududdla, Jaideep B. Bharate, Narsaiah Battini, Satyanarayana Battula, Rammohan R. Yadav, Baldev Singh and Ram A. Vishwakarma

HO HCHO
$$R_4$$
 Silica-HClO₄ R_5 R_7 R_8 R_8 R_8 R_4 R_4 R_4 R_4 R_4 R_4 R_4 R_5 R_5 R_5 R_6 R_8 R_8

An efficient one-pot multicomponent synthesis of flavans using perchloric acid supported on silica as a recyclable heterogeneous catalyst has been described. This is the first report of direct one-step construction of flavan skeleton from phenolic precursor. The method involves Knoevenagel-type [4+2]-Diels-Alder cycloaddition with styrene to yield flavan skeleton.

Further, the utility of this protocol was explored for flavonoid synthesis. An optimized one-pot protocol for flavone synthesis directly from phloroglucinols include, evaporation of ACN after to formation of flavone in 65% yield.

The formation of flavone 11 via onepot protocol from phoroglucinol precursor 7c involves cascade of 4 reactions namely, Knoevenagel-type condensation, [4+2] Diels-Alder cycloaddition, DDQ-mediated oxidation and DDQ-mediated

condensation leading to in-situ formation of transient *O*-quinone methide which further undergoes flavan formation followed by addition of DDQ and dioxane (1% water) in the same pot, which leads

dehydrogenation. The plausible mechanism for this one-pot MCR is depicted below.

The method provides easy access to wide range of bio-active natural products viz. flavonoids, anthocyanins and catechins.

7.7 Deformylation of indole and azaindole-3-carboxaldehydes using anthranilamide and solid acid heterogeneous catalyst via quinazolinone intermediate.

Rammohan R. Yadav, Narsaiah Battini, Ramesh Mudududdla, Jaideep B. Bharate, Nagaraju Muparappu, Sandip B. Bharate and Ram A. Vishwakarma

The deformylation of indole and azaindole-3-carboxaldehyde was achieved in presence of anthranilamide and a solid acid

CHO 2a

Amberlyst-15
ACN, 80 °C, 1 h

1a

ACN, 80 °C, 1 h

AMBERLYST-15
ACN, 80 °C, 1 h

ACN, 80 °C, 1 h

AMBERLYST-15

heterogeneous catalyst under reflux conditions in 25-90% yield. The reaction proceeds via quinazolinone intermediate, which undergoes acid catalyzed cleavage to form deformylated product. Both solid acid catalysts (amberlyst-15 and silica-HClO $_4$) are recyclable and can be reused several times without significant loss of activity.

The mechanism of deformylation of indole aldehydes was then predicted. It is evident that, the presence of anthranilamide as well as acidic condition is essential for deformylation of indole 3carboxaldehydes, and quinazolinone 3a is the key intermediate in this process. Further to unravel the mechanism of quinazolinone (3a) cleavage, firstly the possible role of CN nucleophile (from acetonitrile solvent) in this process was investigated. The reaction of 1e with 2a in presence of silica-HClO₄ in other solvents such as dioxane,

methanol and THF was performed under optimized reaction conditions. The desired deformylated product 4e was formed in all three solvents

> in 20, 55 and 35% yield respectively. These results ruled out the role of CN nucleophile in the mechanism. As depicted in above figure, we speculated that under acidic environment. indolic C₃-position gets protonated resulting in formation of iminium ion intermediate I with

disrupted aromaticity. Iminium form of indole is highly unstable; thus the intermediate I gets cleaved leading to formation of indole 4a. The expected side product of this cleavage, quinazolinone II was not

cleaved to anthranilamide 2a under acidic condition as reported earlier. The indole 4a was formed in good yield (~80%), however the mass balance for anthranilamide portion of 3a was not observed, as only 10% yield of 2a was obtained. The probable mechanism for cleavage of quinazolinone intermediate 3a leading to formation of indole 4a and anthranilamide 2a is depicted in below.

In conclusion, we have established a novel, wide applicability, eco-friendly, mild conditioned deformylation of indole and azaindole-3-carboxaldehydes using reusable heterogeneous catalysts.

Conceptually, the work described provides a useful strategy in multi-step synthetic protocols, wherein an aldehyde acts as an activating/directing group and is subsequently removed or excised. When this concept has been used previously the excisable groups were limited to heteroatom-based systems,

Proto nation of indolic C₃

HN NH

Proto nation of indolic C₃

HN NH

H

Amberlyst-15

H⁺/H₂O

H

Amberlyst-15

H⁺/H₂O

H

Amberlyst-15

H

Amberly

detected; however we observed formation of anthranilamide (2a) in the reaction mixture. This indicates that quinazolinone II can be further sulfones or nitroalkanes. The deformylation strategy we have described may have additional useful applications in indole/azaindol e based chemistry. Furthermore, present paper adds the new use of

such as

heterogeneous solid acid catalysts silica-HClO₄ and amberlyst-15.

7.8 QSAR and pharmacophore modeling of N-acetyl-2-aminobenzothiazole class of phosphoinositide-3- kinase - inhibitors.

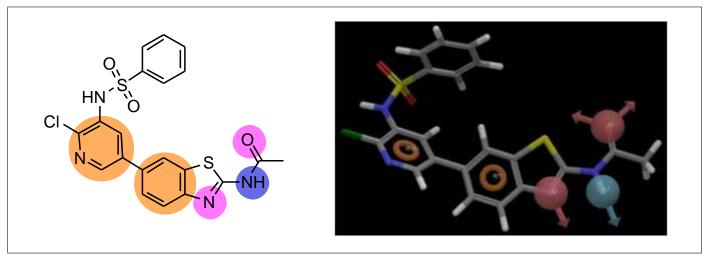
Sandip B. Bharate, Baljinder Singh, Jaideep B. Bharate, Shreyans K. Jain, Samdarshi Meena and Ram A. Vishwakarma

The mTOR-mediated PI3K/AKT/mTOR signal transduction pathway plays key role in a broad spectrum of cancers. In the present article, QSAR and pharmacophore studies were carried out using a series of 61 benzothiazole class of PI3K?

moment-1-size, kier chiv5 (path) index and number of H-bond donors as important descriptors responsible for PI3K? inhibitory activity. Further analysis of pharmacophore model using Phase module of Schrodinger revealed that two hydrogen bond acceptors

one of the most active compound is shown below. orange: hydrophobic aromatic; pink: H-bond acceptor; blue: H-bond donor.

These observations provides important insights to the key structural requirements of these molecules for



inhibitors to characterize molecular features and structural requirements crucial for biological interaction. QSAR study performed using TSAR 3.3 by multiple regression analysis and partial least square methods identified inertia

(A), one hydrogen bond donor (D) and two hydrophobic aromatic rings (R) as crucial molecular features that predict binding affinity for high affinity ligands to the PI3K? enzyme. The best Phase hypothesis (AADRR.19) superimposed on the

potent PI3K? inhibition. Excellent statistical results of developed models strongly suggest that these models are reasonable for the prediction of the activity of new inhibitors and in future drug design.

7.9 KF/alumina catalyzed regioselective benzylation and benzoylation using solvent-free grind-stone chemistry

Shreyans K. Jain, Samdarshi Meena, Baljinder Singh, Jaideep B. Bharate, Prashant Joshi, Varun P. Singh, Ram A. Vishwakarma and Sandip B. Bharate

Potassium fluoride-impregnated on alumina catalyzes solvent-free

regioselective *O*-benzylation, benzoylation and cinnamylation of phenols. Reaction proceeds simply by triturating together equivalent amounts of phenol and corresponding halide in presence of 5 mol% of KF/alumina for 5-20 min in mortor pestle, without need to any additive

such as phase-transfer catalyst or solvent.

Key features of the protocol include its efficiency also for solid-solid

precursors and regioselectivity for phenolic hydroxyls *versus* alcoholic hydroxyls. Utility of the protocol for *N*- and *S*-benzylation has also been explored. Representative examples are shown below.

Products were obtained in excellent yields and catalyst can be easily recycled several times without significant loss of activity. The catalyst used is easy to prepare from inexpensive chemicals that are commonly found in organic chemistry laboratories, thus this

procedure can be easily adopted in process chemistry research. Apart from its green chemistry aspects, this method is convenient and timesaving in comparison to routine reflux reactions. Routine methods of O- alkylation and acylation such as NaH/DMF, K₂CO₃/acetone were found to be inefficient for O-benzylation/ benzoylation of rohitukine. However, KF-alumina catalyzed grind-stone chemistry led to completion of reaction within 5 min producing solely mono-

benzylated/ mono-benzoylated products in excellent yields. Thus, results obtained clearly indicate KF/alumina catalyzed solvent-free regioselective O-benzylation and O-benzoylation of rohitukine. Results obtained herein, further guaranties utility of this protocol for benzylation of structurally diverse phenols over alcohols.

8. FERMENTATION TECHNOLOGY DIVISION

8.1 Immobilization of enantioselective lipase on soluble supports for kinetic resolution of drug intermediates

Asha Chaubey, S.C. Taneja and R. Parshad, Sarika Deokar, C.R. Rajan and S. Ponrathnam.

An efficient enantioselective lipase i.e. Arthrobacter sp. Lipase from IIIM repository (ABL, MTCC 5125) has been identified as an efficient enzyme for kinetic resolution of various drug intermediates with high enantioselectivity. ABL immobilization on soluble linear supports was carried out on copolymers of N-vinyl pyrrolidoneallylglycidyl ether (ANP type) and N-vinyl pyrrolidone-glycidyl methacrylate (GNP type) by covalent binding through the epoxy groups available on the supports. These polymers have soluble-insoluble characteristics at different pH range. Such polymers are advantageous over insoluble polymers as the soluble form of polymer at neutral pH provides better accessibility of immobilized enzyme to the insoluble substrates and can be precipitated at low pH (pH 2-3) for reuse. Kinetic resolution of racemic acyl derivatives of chiral auxiliaries and drug intermediates viz. phenyl ethanol, amino alcohol and fluoxetine intermediate have shown a significant enhancement in enantioselectivity up to 99% ee.

Immobilization of ABL on soluble Polymers:

Copolymers obtained from various

combination of N-vinyl pyrrolidone(NVP) and allylglycidyl ether(AGE)/glycidyl methacrylate(GMA) used in the present study have reactive epoxy groups that can directly bind to the free amino groups of enzyme. Among all the polymers chosen for present study, ANP1 and GNP1 polymers were found to have more binding capacity (100-110 mg/g support) due to presence of higher epoxy content as compared to ANP2, GNP2 with protein binding of 90-95mg/g support. However, the protein binding was not found proportional to the available epoxy content. Similarly the activities of immobilized ABL were higher in ANP1(700U/g) and GNP1(600U/g) polymers as compared to ANP2 (600U/g) and GNP2(500U/g) polymers. On re-precipitation, there was no significant change in immobilized enzyme activity.

Copolymers obtained from various combination of N-vinyl pyrrolidone(NVP) and allylglycidyl ether(AGE)/glycidyl methacrylate(GMA) used in the present study have reactive epoxy groups that can directly bind to the free amino groups of enzyme. Among all the polymers chosen for present study, ANP1 and GNP1 polymers were found to have more

binding capacity (100-110 mg/g support) due to presence of higher epoxy content (Table I) as compared to ANP2, GNP2 with protein binding of 90-95mg/g support. However, the protein binding was not found proportional to the available epoxy content. Similarly the activities of immobilized ABL were higher in ANP1(700U/g) and GNP1(600U/g) polymers as compared to ANP2 (600U/g) and GNP2(500U/g) polymers. On re-precipitation, there was no significant change in immobilized enzyme activity.

Kinetic resolution of drug intermediates:

All the immobilized ABL soluble supports were tested for their kinetic resolution efficacies during hydrolysis of chiral auxiliary 1-phenyl ethanol acylates. The results provided hydrolysed product (R) isomer at 38-42% conversion with 99% enantioselectivity after 24h as compared to wet cell free enzyme providing only upto 94-95% enantioselectivity. Resolution of racemic fluoxetine intermediate acylates also presented 99% ee at 35-40% conversion after 24h reaction as compared to 93-94%ee in case of cell free enzyme. These results are similar to those obtained with ABL

> immobilized on insoluble polymers and both types of polymers provided hydrolysed product of liquid substrates with 99% enantioselectivity.

Hydrolytic resolution of aminoalcohols using ABL cell free enzyme extract provided only upto 70% enantioselectivity (ee). The rate of reaction and enantioselectivity

Table I: Immobilized enzyme activity and protein on different soluble polymers

Polymer code	Epoxy content (mol/g)	Immobilized enzyme activity (U/g support)	Protein binding (mg/g support)
ANP1	0.00072	700	100
ANP2	0.000449	600	95
GNP1	0.0008753	600	110
GNP2	0.0004436	500	90

I OCOR OH OCOR

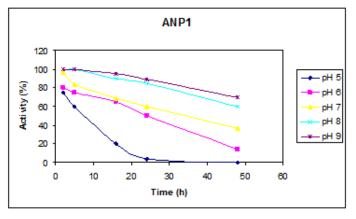
$$R1$$
 RS
 $R1$
 RS
 $R1$
 RS
 $R1$
 RS
 $R1$
 $R1$

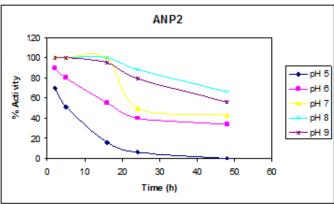
significantly increased on using immobilized ABL on soluble supports providing maximum 99% enantioselectivity at 43% conversion in 24h. On further proceeding of the reaction, enantioselectivity decreased to 97% at 48% conversion using ANP type support. Resolution of

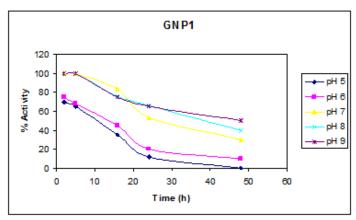
Substrate III using ABL enzyme immobilized on soluble polymers improved enantioselectivity up to 99% at 20-22% conversion and 91-92% ee at 35-49% conversion.

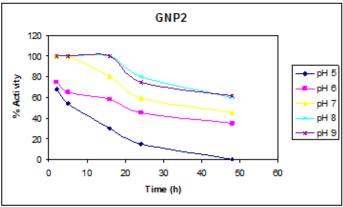
Reversibly soluble-insoluble immobilized ABL preparations from copolymers of N-vinyl pyrrolidoneallylglycidyl ether (ANP type) and N-vinyl pyrrolidone-glycidyl methacrylate (GNP type) showed enhanced stability of the enzyme as compared to free enzyme and presented a facile method for the preparation of enantiopure 1-phenyl ethanol, fluoxetine intermediate and amino alcohols (99%ee) with

Fig2.: pH stability of immobilized ABL on ANP and GNP type water soluble polymers









enhanced stability. The soluble immobilized enzyme preparations presented better reaction rates as well as enantioselectivity (99% ee) for resolution of insoluble substrates, which was not possible using

immobilized enzyme on insoluble supports.

8.2 Bioconversion of sucralose-6-acetate to sucralose using immobilized microbial cells.

Asha Chaubey, C. Raina, S.C. Taneja and R. Parshad

Biotransformation process for the production of Sucralose, an artificial sweetener has been reported using whole cells and immobilized whole cells of reduce calories in a wide variety of products, including beverages, baked goods, desserts, dairy products, canned fruits, syrups. Sucralose is chemically known as as sweetening agent. Sucralose is being sold under the brand name Splenda by McNeil Specialty Products Company, New Brunswick, New Jersey. About 120 products using

Arthrobacter sp. and Bacillus subtilis strains isolated at IIIM, Jammu, India. Immobilized whole cells packed bed reactor has shown much superior biotransformation process using sucralose-6-acetate to sucralose in aqueous system where purification of the final product is not required. The reactor was used more than three cycles much cheaper and less time consuming.

Sucralose, trichlorogalactosucrose or 4,1',6'-trichlorogalactosucrose is known as an artificial sweetener having 600 times sweetening ability than sucrose. It is used in place of sugar to eliminate or

1,6-dichloro-1,6-dideoxy-beta-D-fructofuranosyl-4-chloro-4-deoxy-alpha-D-galactopyranoside and has been derived from sucrose by replacing the hydroxyl groups in the 4, 1', and 6' positions with chlorine.

First report on sucralose appeared in 1987 by Queens Elizabeth College in London and Tate & Lyle, a private company where, chemical modification of sucrose by selective replacement of three hydroxy groups with chlorine atoms was reported. Canada was the first country to approve use of sucralose in foods in 1991 followed by FDA the United States in 1998. It is now being used in at least 28 countries

sucralose as a sweetener are in the U.S. market and other countries are also using surcalsoe as sweetener in food products.

Sucralose is generally synthesized by chemical methods involving five-step process by selective substitution of three chlorine atoms for three hydroxyl groups in the sucrose molecule. Such methods involve several purification steps to get pure sucralose.

We have hydrolysed sucralose-6-acetate to sucralose enzymatically in a single step using acyl hydrolase enzyme from IIIM Jammu, India microbial isolates; *Arthrobacter* sp.

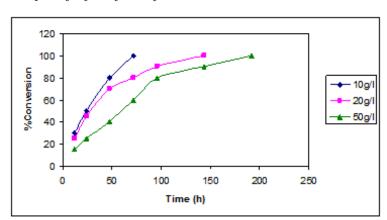
and *Bacillus subtilis*. The bioconversion of sucralose-6-ester has been carried out in aqueous system without pH adjustment or presence of buffering salts using free enzyme/cells/immobilized enzyme/immobilized cells; therefore the final product does not require any purification.

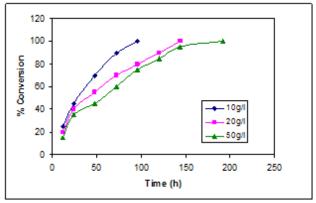
Substrate at 10-20g/l was completely hydrolysed by

entrapped *Bacillus subtilis* cells in 72-96h. On further increasing the substrate concentration (50g/l), rate of reaction was much slower resulting in 100% biotransformation in 7 days(168h). Entrapped microbial cells from *Arthrobacter* sp. showed slower reaction rates with production of pure product in 9 days(216h). The reaction was terminated by centrifugation and

concentrated under vacuum for crystallization of product. The product purity was tested by HPLC, optical rotation and NMR.

Biotransformation of sucralose-6acetate to sucralose in immobilized whole cells reactor of *Bacillus subtilis* (a) and *Arthrobacter sp. lipase* (b)





8. 3 Kinetic resolution of (\pm) -1,4-benzodioxan-2-carboxylic acid:

Asha Chaubey, A. Rouf, S.C. Taneja and R. Parshad

Doxazosin mesylate belongs to quinazoline group of drugs; it is used in the treatment of hypertension and benign prostatic hyperplasia. Compounds containing enantiomerically pure 1,4-benzodioxin and 1,4-benzodioxan structures have attracted considerable interest in

benzodioxan-2-carboxylic acid, used as an intermediate for the synthesis of doxazosin mesylate, have different biological activities

In order to assess the effect of immobilized enzyme (ABL), we performed hydrolytic reactions with whole cells/entrapped isolated enzyme and entrapped whole cells.

immobilizing the whole cells and isolated enzyme. For reuse, immobilized whole cells/enzyme was separated from the reaction mixture by centrifugation and washed well with solvent/sodium bicarbonate/ distilled water to remove any traces of substrate/product. The immobilized enzyme was dried again before

for next reaction cycle. Using the immobilized

proceeding

immobilized ABL, both the enantiomers of 1,4-benzodioxan-

recent years, mainly due to their significant contribution in medicinal chemistry and are found in a variety of biologically active natural products. Recently, it has been found that both the enantiomers of (\pm) -1,4-

ABL whole cells and isolated enzyme were entrapped in sol-gel supports and dry powder containing entrapped enzyme/cells was directly used for resolution studies. It was found that selectivity as well as conversion was increased by

2-carboxylicacid (key intermediate in the synthesis of doxazosin mesylate), were obtained with good yields and excellent enantioselectivity (ee > 99%, E > 400).

9. ENZYMOLOGY AND BIOTRANSFORMATIONS

9.1 Evaluation of the Catalase promoter for expressing the alkaline xylanase gene (alx)in Aspergillus niger

R. Sharma, N. Govindappa, P. S. Shastry and M katoch

Aspergillus niger represents a promising host for the expression of recombinant proteins but only a few expression systems are available for this organism. In this study, the inducible catalase promoter (*PcatR*) from *A. niger* was characterized. For this, constructs

were developed and checked for the expression of the alkaline xylanase genetranscriptionally fused underthe *cat R* promoter.

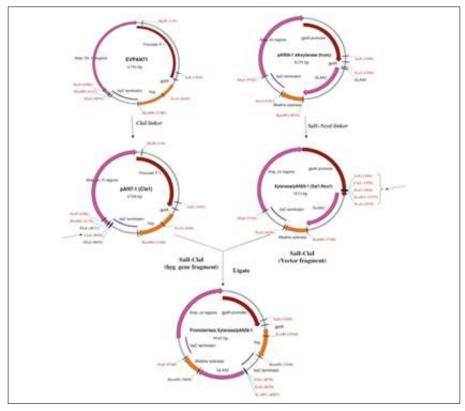


Figure 1.Construction of promoter-less xylanse/pAN56-1 vector.hyg, hygromycin resistance marker; AlX, alkaline xylanase gene; ori, *Escherichia coli* origin of replication.



Figure 2.Sequence of the *catR* promoter of the *Aspergillus niger* highlighting the TATA-, CAAT- motifs in gray, heat shock transcription factor motifs in bold and italics, and cre motifs in bold, highlighted and underlined with double line. Nucleotides are numbered from the putative translation initiation codon (ATG) indicated as - 1 above.

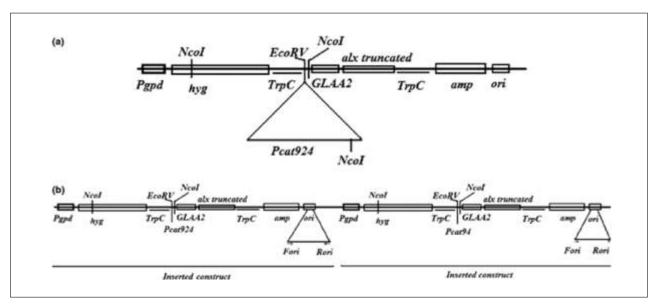


Figure 3.(a) Restriction digestion of promoter-less xylanase/pAN56-1 vector. (b) Integration of construct in *Aspergillus niger* genome and Scheme to confirm the integration of construct in *A. niger* genome by using the *Escherichia coli ori* primers

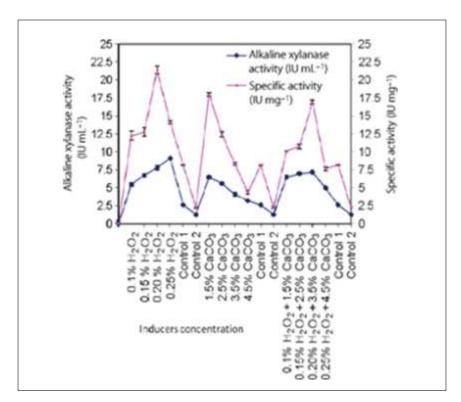


Figure 4.Effect of different inducers and their concentrations on AlX activity of transformant K6. The AlX activity of the K6 transformant grown with inducers was compared with K6 transformant grown under non-induction conditions (control 1) and transformant harboring promoter-less construct (control 2).

Two versions of the catalase (catR) promoters equence from A. $niger(P_{cat300}, P_{cat924})$ were isolated and tested for their ability to drive expression of the alkaline xylanase (alx) gene. P_{cat924} showed better efficiency (more than ten fold increase in AlX activity compared toP_{cat300}) under the optimized culture conditions. Induction of the catR promoter with 0.20 %

H₂O₂and 1.5% CaCO₃in the culture medium, further increased expression of AlXto 2.61 and 2.20 fold respectively clarifying its inducible nature. Specific induction or repression of the *catR* promoter provides the possibility for utilization of this promoter in heterologous protein production.In this study, we sought to exploit *catR* promoter to produce recombinant

protein. For this purpose, two promoters of different lengths $P_{\text{cat}300}$ and $P_{\text{cat}924}$ were amplified and cloned in promoterless xylanase/pAN56-1 vector. Both type of transformants harboring $P_{\text{cat}(300)}$ xylanase/ pAN56-1 and $P_{\text{cat}924bp}$ xylanase/ pAN56-1 were evaluated for driving the expression of alx gene. Expression of AlX in all transformants suggested that $P_{\text{cat}(300)}$ contained the sequences required to

initiate the start of transcription. Different AlX activity was found in different transformants (A1-A10 and K1-K10) which might be attributed to varying copy number or varying position in the genome of the host at which integration took place as also reported by Verdoes et al., (1993).

To evaluate the effect of seed media on the AlX expression of transformants, two seed mediums viz Sabauraud's media and wheat flour media were tried. AlX expression was found highest in transformants grown in Sabauraud's media (41.91-91.4 U/mg) in comparison to wheat flour media (5.61-20.72 U/mg) which might be because of better growth of transformants inSabauraud's mediain comparison to wheat flour media. Wheat bran is considered as one of the most popular components of complex media for xylanase production (Deschamps & Huet 1985; Hoq et al., 1994; Sapereira et al., 2002). Many authors reported the advantages of using wheat bran as a substrate for xylanase production, therefore for functional characterization; wet wheat bran was used as production medium.

In Sabauraud's media, transformants A1-A10 showed AlX activity in the range of 46.66 - 80.74 U/mg which depicted 3.21 fold increase inAlX activity. This might be attributed to TATA box present at -59 position in $P_{\mbox{\tiny cat300.}}$ The TATA box was the first core promoter element identified in eukaryotic proteincoding genes (Breathnach & Chambon 1981). In Sabauraud's media, transformants K1-K10 showed AlX activity in the range of 41.91-91.4 U/mg which depicted 3.64-fold increase in AlX activity which might be attributed to two TATAA boxes at position -59 and -359 and two CCAAT motifs lying at -355 and -590 position. As

reported by Bucher, (1990), in filamentous fungi and higher eukaryotes, the CCAAT motif is as an essential and functional element for high-level expression of a large number of genes. The region from -59 to -590 contains the two TATAA and two CCAAT box and thus was involved in strong expression. As also suggested by Liu et al., (2003) that multiple copies of CCAAT motifs improved the heterologous protein production in *A. niger*. Results discussed here indicating that there was no significant increase in specific activity in K transformants inspite of two CCAAT and two TATAA boxes. which might be because of three cre1 binding sites (5'-SYGGRG-3') present at -98, -613 and -900, responsible for repression by glucose.

In wheat flour media, transformants A1-A10 showed AlX activity in the range of 5.75 - 7.67 U/mg which depicted 3.95 fold increase inAIX activity whereas transformants K1-K10 showed AlX activity in the range of 5.85-20.72 U/mg which depicted 10.3 fold increase in AIX activity which might be attributed to two TATAA boxes, two CCAAT motifs and absence of repression created by binding of glucose with three cre1 binding sites (5'-SYGGRG-3') because of absence of glucose in wheat flour medium. Similarly, Roth et al (2007) using the Psuc1 promoter observed seven fold increased GFP florescence in recombinant A. nigerstrain.

High expression levels and induction of the *A. niger cat* encoding gene, *catR* by CaCO₃ and H₂O₂ have been reported by Liu et al., (1998a & b). The induction of *cat* synthesis by CaCO₃ was thought to be either due to the high calcium ion concentration of an insoluble salt which acts as a solid support for mycelial growth or due to resistance against pH change caused by CaCO₃. It is also well known that heat shock and

hydrogen peroxide induces catalase gene expression in Aspergilli (Abrashev et al., 2005; Hisada et al., 2005), and that each catalase gene promoter has regulatory element for stress response. The AGAAN motifs are consensus DNA binding sites of the heat shock transcription factor (HSF) of A. oryzaeas reported byIshida et al., (2004). The HSF positively regulates the stress response and the catR is involved in defense against oxidative stress in submerged culture, it is anticipated that the AGAAN motifs are involved in the positive regulation of catR promoter. The P_{cat924} contained 9 AGAAN sequences which consists of four AGAAN at -701, -692, -555, -498bp in the sense strand and five AGAAN (reverse compliment; NTTCT) at -616, -579, -522, -298, -122 bp in the antisense strand.

Under frequently used PglaA of A. niger, glucoamylase expression was reported to be 7.5 fold using glucose as inducer vs xylose (Ganzlin and Rinas, 2008). The catR promoter also showed 6.66 fold increase in AlX activity while growing in medium containing maida vs glucose suggesting that the catR promoter is equivalently efficient as PglaA of A. niger.

Result demonstrated that P_{cat924} showed better efficiency under the given growth conditions. This is the first report describing the identification of the regulatory element of *catR* gene in *A. niger*. Clarifying the specific induction or repression of the *catR* promoter provides the possibility for utilization of this promoter in heterologous protein production industry.

Table 1 AlX activity of transformants in Sabauraud's medium followed by wheat bran $\,$

Transformants	Specific Activity (IU mg ⁻¹)	Fold increase with respect toP ₀ xylanase/pAN56-1
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A1	54.28±0.25	2.16
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A2	51.83±0.35	2.06
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A3	67.85±0.38	2.70
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A4	49.03±0.18	1.95
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A5	46.66±0.16	1.86
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A6	64.61±0.25	2.57
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A7	54.31±0.27	2.16
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A8	80.74±0.36	3.21
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A9	74.05±0.38	2.95
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A10	75.86±0.23	3.02
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K1	54.21±0.45	2.16
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K2	41.91±0.55	1.67
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K3	46±0.52	1.83
P _{cat924} xylanase/ pAN56-1#K4	52.25±0.38	2.08
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K5	91.4±0.48	3.64
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K6	48.33±0.28	1.92
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K7	51.84±0.37	2.06
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K8	45.53±0.54	1.81
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K9	62.59±0.46	2.49
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K10	53.2±0.50	2.12
P ₀ xylanase/pAN56-1	25.08±0.22	

Table 2 AlX activity of transformants in Wheat flour medium followed by wheat bran $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I}}$

Transformants	Specific Activity (IU mg ⁻¹)	Fold increase with respect toP ₀ xylanase/pAN56-1
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A1	5.75±0.15	2.85
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A2	7.32±0.04	3.63
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A3	6.92±0.28	3.43
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A4	7.17±0.06	3.56
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A5	5.61±0.10	2.78
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A6	7.34±0.05	3.64
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A7	6.81±0.09	3.38
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A8	7.94±0.34	3.95
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A9	6.22±0.15	3.09
P _{cat300} xylanase/pAN56-1#A10	7.67±0.035	3.80
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K1	6.4±0.34	3.18
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K2	5.85 ±0.20	2.91
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K3	8.89±0.25	4.42
P _{cat924} xylanase/ pAN56-1#K4	6.18±0.35	3.07
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K5	20.72±0.40	10.3
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K6	8.57±0.35	4.26
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K7	11.06±0.25	5.5
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K8	10.7±0.23	5.32
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K9	9.83±0.34	4.89
P _{cat924} xylanase/pAN56-1#K10	13.04±0.36	6.48
P ₀ xylanase/pAN56-1	2.01±0.120	

10. MICROBIOLOGY

10.1 Purification and characterization of a cold active alkaline protease from *Stenotrophomonassp.*, isolated from Kashmir, India

Iram Saba, Parvaiz H. Qazi, Shabir A. Rather, Refaz A. Dar, Qurrat A. Qadri, Nasier Ahmad, Sarojini Johri, Subash C. Taneja and Sami Shawl.

A Psychrotolerant alkaline protease producing bacterium IIIM-ST045 was isolated from a soil sample collected from the Thajiwas glacier of Kashmir, India and identified as Stenotrophomonas sp. on the basis of its biochemical properties and 16S ribosomal gene sequencing. The strain could grow well within a temperature range of 4-37°C however, showed optimum growth at 15°C. The strain was found to over-produce proteases when it was grown in media containing lactose as carbon source (157.50 U mg ¹). The maximum specific enzyme activity (398 U mg 1) was obtained using soya oil as nitrogen source, however, the inorganic nitrogen sources urea, ammonium chloride and ammonium sulphate showed the lowest production of 38.9, 62.2 and 57.9 U mg ¹. The enzyme was purified to 18.45 folds and the molecular weight of the partially purified protease was estimated to be ~ 55 kDa by SDS-PAGE analysis. The protease activity increased as the increase in enzyme concentration while as the optimum enzyme activity was found when casein (1% w/v) was used as substrate. The enzyme was highly active over a wide range of pH from 6.5 to 12.0 showing optimum activity at pH 10.0. The optimum temperature for the enzyme was 15°C. Proteolytic activity reduced gradually with higher temperatures with a decrease of 56% at 40°C. The purified enzyme was checked for the removal of protein containing tea stains using a silk cloth within a temperature range of 10-60°C. The best washing efficiency results obtained at low temperatures indicate that the enzyme may be used for cold washing purposes of delicate fabrics that otherwise are vulnerable to high temperatures.

The isolated bacterial strain was able to grow in the temperature range of 4–37°C, however, the optimal growth was observed at 15°C. The ribosomal RNA gene sequence of 1,447 bases obtained from IIIM-ST045 showed 99% homology with the corresponding gene sequences of Stenotrophomonas sp. The IIIM-ST045 was selected among 25 isolated bacterial strains for production of protease on the basis of clear zone formation on skimmed milk agar plate.

The effect of different carbon sources on alkaline protease production by Stenotrophomonas sp. was investigated. Among the various carbon sources used. lactose was found the best for production of protease enzyme with a specific activity of 157.50 U mg ¹. The effects of nitrogen source on alkaline protease production by Stenotrophomonas sp. including different inorganic, organic and cheap nitrogen sources were examined. The inorganic nitrogen sources like urea. ammonium chloride and ammonium sulphate showed the lowest alkaline protease productions of 38.9, 62.2 and 57.9 U mg⁻¹ respectively. Interestingly, soya bean which is cheap nitrogen source showed the largest enzyme production of 398.65 U mg⁻¹.

In order to check the optimum alkaline protease production y *Stenotrophomonas* sp., five different media were tested at 15°C. The results indicate that Tryptic Soya broth (TSB) was the best medium for alkaline protease production with a specific activity of 87.2 U mg⁻¹. The time course of alkaline protease production showed that maximum enzyme production was observed at 32 h of incubation

Among different metals examined, Mg²⁺, Mn²⁺ and Ca²⁺ showed the highest enzyme productions at

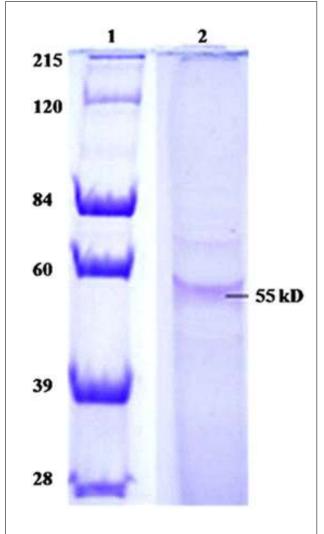


Fig. SDS-PAGE of purified protease: lane 1 molecular weight ladder; lane 2 partially purified protease

concentrations of 5 mM with relative activities of 110, 109 and 120% respectively). Incorporation of Mg^+ , Mn^+ and Ca^+ together in growth medium showed higher enzyme production than using them individually. However, Zn^{2+} , Cu^{2+} and Co^{2+} strongly inhibited enzyme production.

Protease being extracellular was partially purified by ammonium sulphate precipitation followed by a series of chromatography steps in order to give an overall 18.45 folds purification with a specific activity of 41.2 U/mg of protein. The molecular weight of purified protease was calculated on the basis of semi logarithmic plots of the mobility of the band on SDS-PAGE using a standard curve established with proteins of known molecular weight. The molecular weight of the purified protease was determined to be ~ 55.0 kDa. The zymogram analysis after column purification showed a single band indicating that the protease is active as a monomer. The native molecular mass of the purified enzyme was in agreement with that obtained by zymogram gels. These results indicated that the protease is a monomeric enzyme.

The enzyme was active over a broad range of pH (6.8–12.0), showing maximum activity at pH 10.0. The effect of pH on stability of the enzyme was studied by using casein as a substrate under the standard assay condition. The pH-stability profile of the protease as determined by the residual activity measurement showed 90% of its original activity was retained between pH 6.8–12.0.

The enzyme displayed significant activity within a temperature range of 4–37°C with maximum activity

at 15°C and at pH 10.0. In order to examine the temperature stability of the protease, the protease solution in 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.0) was allowed to stand for 30 min at various temperatures. The enzyme retained more than 90% of its maximum activity after 1 h exposure to temperatures of 15–30°C and \sim 15–20% after 1 h exposure at a temperature of 40–50°C.

To check the enzyme and substrate concentration, the original stock enzyme preparation was diluted to eight different descending concentrations and was assayed for their activities. The results indicated that enzyme activity was directly proportional to the concentration of the enzyme used. Highest enzyme activity of 300.0 U/ml was observed at 0.4 U/mg of protein preparation. In case of the effect of the substrate on enzyme activity it is obvious from the results that the maximum protease activity (312.12 U/ml) was obtained when casein was used at a concentration of 1%. A higher concentration of casein (more than 1%) showed a dramatic decrease in protease activity with almost no

activity at 10% casein as substrate.

Besides pH, a good detergent protease is expected to be stable in the presence of commercial detergents. The IIIM-ST045 protease showed excellent stability and compatibility in the presence of locally available detergents (Nirma, Wheel, Henko, Surf, Surf Excel, Ariel, and Rin). Protease from Stenotrophomonas sp. IIIM-ST045 showed stability and compatibility with a wide range of commercial detergents even at 15°C in the presence of CaCl₂ as stabilizer. Our protease showed good stability and compatibility in the presence of Ariel followed by other commercial detergents. The enzyme retained more than 50% activity with most of the detergents tested even after 3 h of incubation at 15°C. As the protease produced by our isolate was stable over a wide range of pH and temperature, which showed compatibility with various commercial detergents tested in the presence of CaCl₂. The supplementation of the enzyme preparation in detergent could significantly improve the cleansing of the stains.

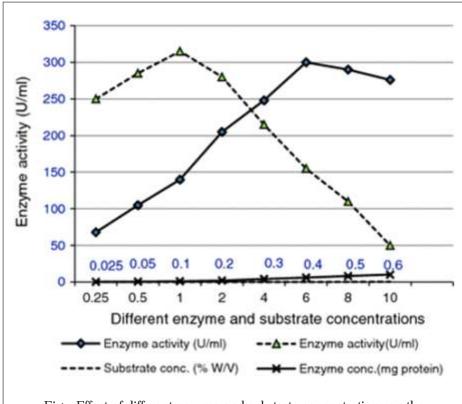


Fig. Effect of different enzyme and substrate concentrations on the enzyme activity of partially purified protease

10.2 Bacterial Diversity Of The Apharwat Glacier In North Western Himalayas Of Kashmir

Nasier Ahmad, Qazi Parvaiz Hassan and Sarojini Johri

The soil samples from the apharwat glacier in north western Himalayas of Kashmir, India were analyzed for the presence and diversity of bacteria by molecular phylogenetic analysis. The aim of this study was to describe the diversity of bacteria in apharwat glacier by 16S rDNA-dependant molecular phylogeny. Phylogenetic analysis suggested that the large amount of unclassified cloned sequences could imply that novel groups of bacteria were present in the glacier soil 16S rDNA library. The cloned DNA sequence similarity ranges of 82-99% were found in the 16S rDNA library. The results suggest that rDNA sequences linked to bacterial microflora probably represent many novel groups of bacteria. Total genomic DNA was isolated directly from soil using MoBio kit. Good quality, high molecular

weight metagenomic DNA was isolated with the purity index of > 1.8. Small subunit (SSU) rRNA gene sequences from bacteria were selectively amplified by PCR and cloned. Nucleotide sequence information of twenty eight clones obtained was used to determine the unique SSU rRNA gene sequences within the rDNA library.

All the one hundred ninety two (192) clones of bacterial rDNA were further analysed by restriction fragment length polymorphism (RFLP). Based on the RFLP pattern, redundancy of inserts was checked and clones with maximum variability in banding pattern were selected. A four-site cutter endonuclease *Taq* 1 was used for the digestion of the clones that resulted in 3–6 bands those were most suitable to score the genetic diversity. Twenty eight unique clones thus selected as a result of

RFLP pattern were subsequently sequenced. Ten of the twenty eight cloned sequences when blasted showed significant homologies and subsequently under phylogenetic analysis with reference sequences obtained through BLAST analysis fell into five different phylogenetic groups representing Acidobacteria (14.3%), Nitrospira (10.7%), Chloroflexales (3.6%), Firmicutes (3.6%) and Proteobacteria (3.6%). While as eighteen of the cloned sequences did not prominently show significant homologies to any of the known bacterial phylas. All of these sequences reflected unique unknown phylotypes thereby showing the possible novelty of these domains. Similar results have been presented from bacterial diversity studies of different extreme locations all round the globe and novel bacterial strains reported.

Clone number	Closest match (Accession number)	Base pairs	%	Accession number	Phylogenetic group
AGK-004	Uncultured bacterium, EF018498.1	589	98	HQ834211	Unknown
AGK-009	Uncultured bacterium, EF516012.1	459	82	HQ834212	Unknown
AGK-014	Uncultured nitrospira, AJ519405.1	873	94	HQ834213	Nitrospirae
AGK-016	Uncultured acidobacteria, HM062461.1	1072	93	HQ834215	Acidobacteria
AGK-022	Uncultured bacterium, EF018065.1	1066	98	HQ834214	Unknown
AGK-028	Uncultured acidobacteria, EF019024.1	1066	99	HQ834216	Acidobacteria
AGK-033	Uncultured bacterium, JN024042.1	1070	98	HQ834217	Unknown

Clone number	Closest match (Accession number)	Base pairs	0/0	Accession number	Phylogenetic group
AGK-040	Uncultured chloroflexi, DQ450736.1	1075	92	HQ834218	Chloroflexi
AGK-048	Uncultured nitrospiraceae, EF018086.1	578	96	HQ834219	Nitrospirae
AGK-054	Uncultured nitrospira, AM167945	607	94	HQ834220	Nitrospirae
AGK-062	Uncultured bacterium, GQ339170	1123	92	HQ834221	Unknown
AGK-069	Uncultured acidobacteria, DQ450701.1	1083	94	HQ834222	Acidobacteria
AGK-074	Uncultured bacterium, FJ592799	1129	90	HQ834223	Unknown
AGK-082	Uncultured bacterium, GQ402748	1073	98	HQ834224	Unknown
AGK-091	Uncultured bacterium, EF492965	1135	95	HQ834225	Unknown
AGK-098	Uncultured bacterium, JF833538.1	1130	98	HQ834226	Unknown
AGK-106	Uncultured bacterium, FJ625318.1	1121	93	HQ834227	Unknown
AGK-125	Uncultured firmicutes, EF664979.1	620	95	HQ834228	Fermicutes
AGK-129	Uncultured bacterium, AY963478.1	615	94	HQ834229	Unknown
AGK-133	Uncultured bacterium, EF019080.1	700	99	HQ834230	Unknown
AGK-140	Uncultured bacterium, EU132364.1	1121	89	HQ834231	Unknown
AGK-144	Uncultured bacterium, GU598579	1072	99	HQ834232	Unknown
AGK-153	Uncultured bacterium, GQ339170.1	609	99	HQ834233	Unknown
AGK-160	Uncult. betaproteobacterium, FR749807	1107	98	HQ834234	Proteobacteria
AGK-168	Uncultured bacterium, DQ866136.1	594	91	HQ834235	Unknown
AGK-174	Uncultured bacterium, DQ866143.1	657	99	HQ834236	Unknown

Clone number	Closest match (Accession number)	Base pairs	%	Accession number	Phylogenetic group
AGK-186	Uncultured bacterium, EU470505.1	580	96	HQ834237	Unknown
AGK-192	Uncultured acidobacteria, DQ328617	690	97	HQ834238	Acidobacteria

Table. Similarity values of Bacterial 16S rDNA sequences retrieved from Apharwat glacier in north western Himalayas of Kashmir.

The snowpack is a diverse habitat that remains largely unexplored as research efforts have focused on glacier systems and ice. Many studies, including this one, report the occurrence of related phylotypes from geographically diverse, but predominantly cold environments, and the community structure has common populations in different cryohabitats. The bacterial diversity in this unique

extreme habitat is being first time reported. The studies indicate the possible presence of novel groups of bacteria present in the glacier that may be further exploited for their better use during our further studies in drug discovery. Microbial ecosystems beneath glaciers and ice sheets have recently attracted significant attention due to their metabolic potential and possible role in regional and global carbon

cycling and climate change. Although the molecular and Phylogenetic data collected in this study cannot help in inferring an ecological role for these microorganisms in the environment. The present study has made its contribution by providing data for further studies on the dynamics of bacterial populations in glacier regions of upper Himalayan range in north Kashmir.

List of Publications

- Abid, Sheikh; Khajuria,
 Anamika; Parvaiz, Qazi; Sidiq,
 Tabasum; Bhatia, Aruna; Singh,
 Surjeet; Ahmad, Shabir;
 Randhawa, M.K.; Satti, N.K.;
 Dutt, Prabhu. (2012).
 Immunomodulatory studies of a bioactive fraction from the fruit of Prunus cerasus in Balb/c mice. International
 Immunopharmacology 12: 626-634.
- 2. Abrol, Esha; Vyas, Dhiraj; Koul, Sushma (2012). Metabolic shift from secondary metabolite production induction of antioxidative enzymes during NaCl stressin Swertia chirata Buch.-Ham. *Acta Physiol Plant* 34:541–546.
- 3. Agrawal, S.K.; Agrawal, M.; Sharma, P.R.; Gupta, B.D.; Arora, S., Saxena, A.K. (2011). Nutr. Cancer,; Induction of apoptosis in human promyelocytic leukemia HL60 cells by an extract from *Erythrina suberosa* stem bark, 63(5):802-13.
- Ahmad, Nasier; Johri, Sarojini; Sultan, Phalisteen; Abdin, Malik Z.; Qazi, Ghulam N. (2011). Phylogenetic Characterization of Archaea in Saltpan Sediments *Indian J Microbiol*. 51(2):132–137.
- Ali, F; Sangwan, P.L.; Koul, S.; Pandey, A.; Bani, S.; Abdullah, S.T.; Sharma, P.R.; Kitchlu, S.; Khan I.A. (2012). 4-epi-Pimaric acid: a phytomolecule as a potent antibacterial and anti-biofilm agent for oral cavity pathogens. Eur. J. Clin. Microbiol. Infect. Dis., DOI 10.1007/s10096-011-1287-x
- 6. Ali, I; Sharma, P; Suri, K.A.; Satti, N.K.; Dutt, P; Afrin, F; Khan, I.A. (2011). In vitro antifungal activities of amphotericin B in combination

- with acteoside, a phenylethanoid glycoside from Colebrookea oppositifolia. Journal of Medical Microbiology 60: 1326-1336
- Anand, N; Shah, A.B.; Kapoor, M; Parshad, R; Taneja, S.C. (2011) Entrapmment and kinetic resolution of axial and equatorial conformers of spirobeta-lactams. J. Org. Chem.76 (15): 5999-6006.
- 8. Bharate, Sandip B.;
 Vishwakarma, Ram A.; Manda,
 Sudhakar; Joshi, Prashat;
 Singh, Baljinder. (2012). Total
 synthesis and Anticholinesterase activity of Bisindole Alkaloid Fascaplysin.
 Medicinal Chemical
 Communications...Medicinal
 Chemical CommunicationsNew
 RSC Journal. DOI:
 10.1039/C2MD20076G.
- 9. Bharate, S.B.; Manda, S.; Mupparapu, N.; Battini, N.; Vishwakarma, R.A. (2012). Chemistry and biology of fascaplysin, a potent marinederived CDK-4 inhibitor..*Mini-Rev. Med. Chem.*12 (7): 650-664.
- Bharate, S.B.; Singh, B.;
 Vishwakarma, R.A. (2012).
 Modulation of k-Ras signaling
 by natural products. *Curr. Med. Chem.*, 19 (14): 2273-2291.
- 11. Bharate, S.B.; Singh, I.P. (2011). Quantitative structure-activity relationship study of phloroglucinol-terpene adducts as anti-leishmanial agents.. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.*, 21: 4310-4315.
- 12. Bharate, S.B.; Yadav, R.R.; Battula, S.; Vishwakarma, R.A. (2012). Meridianins: A potent marine derived kinase inhibitors. *Mini-Rev. Med. Chem.*, 12 (7): 618-631

- 13. Bhat, Wajid W.; Lattoo,
 Surrinder K.; Rana, Satiander;
 Razdan, Sumeer; Dhar, Niha;
 Rekha, Dhar S.;
 Vishwakarma, Ram; (2012).An
 efficient plant regeneration via
 direct organogenesis and
 Agrobacterium tumefaciensediated genetic transformation
 of Picrorhiza kurrooa an
 endangered medicinal herb of
 alpine Himalayas.In Vitro Cell
 Dev. Biol.-Plant, DOI
 10.1007/s11627-012-9434-3.
- 14. Bhat, Wajid W.; Lattoo,
 Surrinder K.; Razdan, Sumeer;
 Dhar, Niha; Rana, Satiander;
 Dhar, Rekh S.; Khan, Shabnam;
 and Vishwakarma, Ram;
 (2012). Dunal. Molecular
 cloning, bacterial expression
 and promoter analysis of
 squalene synthase from
 Withania somnifera (L.) Gene,
 Gene 499: 39-46.
- 15. Bhushan I.; Yadav A.K.; Parshad, R. (2011). Enhancement in lipase production in Arthobacter Sp. By fed-batch fermentation strategy. *Asiatic J. Biotech Res.*2(5):522-534.
- 16. Chashoo, G.; Singh, S.K.;
 Sharma, P.R.; Mondhe, D.M.;
 Hamid A.; Saxena, A.; Andotra,
 S.S.,;Shah, B.A.; Qazi, N.A.;
 Taneja, S.C.; Saxena, A.K.
 (2011).A propionyloxy
 derivative of 11-ketoboswellic acid induces apoptosis
 in HL-60 cells mediated
 through topoisomerase I & II
 inhibition.. Chem Biol Interact.
 189(1-2):60-71.
- 17. Asha Chaubey , Rajinder Parshad, Subhash C. Taneja, Sarika Deokar, C.R. Rajan, S. Ponrathnam. Immobilization of enantioselective lipase on soluble supports for kinetic resolution of drug intermediates, J. Bioact.

- Compat. Polym. 27 (2012) 499-509
- 18. Chauhan, P.S.; Satti, N.K.; Sharma, V.K.; Dutt, P.; Suri, K.A.; Bani, S. (2011)
 Amelioration of inflammatory responses by chlorogenic acid via suppression of proinflammatory mediators.

 Journal of Applied
 Pharmaceutical Science. 67-75.
- 19. Choudhary, Sikander Pal; Kanwar, Mukesh; Bhardwaj, Renu,; Gupta, B.D.; Gupta, R.K. (2011). Epibrassinolide ameliorates Cr (VI) stress via influencing the levels of indole-3-acetic acid, abscisic acid, polyamines and antioxidant system of radish seedlings. Chemosphere. 84: 592-600.
- 20. Dar, M.Y; Shah, W.A; MA, Rather; Qurishi Y; Hamid,A; Qurishi, M.A. (2011). Chemical composition, in vitro cytotoxic and antioxidant activities of the essential oil and major constituents of Cymbopogon jawarancusa (Kashmir). Spatula DD, (2011), 1(3), 137-45 Food Chemistry 129 (4):1606-11.
- 21. Dhar, Rekha S.; Gupta, Suphla B.; Singh, Parvinder P.; Razdan, Sumeer; Bhat, Wajid W.; Rana, Satiander; Lattoo, Surrinder K.; Khan, Shabnam. (2012). Identification and chracaterization of protein composition in Withania somnifera –an Indian ginseng *J. Plant Biochem. Biotechnol.* 21(1): 77–87 .DOI 10.1007/s13562-011-0083-0.
- 22. Ganie ,S.A.; Amin, S.; Hamid, R.; Hamid, A.; Majeed, R.; Qurishi, Y.; Zargar, B.A.; Masood, A.; Zargar, M.A. (2012). Podophyllum hexandrum aqueous extract as a potential free radical scavenger.. *Redox Rep.* 17(2):54-62.
- 23. Ganie, S.A.; Haq, E.; Hamid,

- A.; Masood, A.; Zargar, M.A. (2011) Long dose exposure of hydrogen peroxide (H₂O₂) in albino rats and effect of *Podophyllum hexandrum* on oxidative stress. Eur Rev Med Pharmacol Sci. 2011 Aug; 15(8):906-15.
- 24. Ganie, S.A.; Haq, E.; Hamid, A.; Qurishi, Y.; Mahmood, Z.; Zargar, B.A.; Masood, A.; Zargar, M.A. (2011).Carbon tetrachloride induced kidney and lung tissue damages and antioxidant activities of the aqueous rhizome extract of Podophyllum hexandrum.BMC Complement Altern Med. 11:17.
- 25. Ganie, S.A.; Haq, E.; Masood, A.; Hamid, A.; Zargar, M.A. (2011) Antioxidant and protective effect of ethyl acetate extract of Podophyllum hexandrum rhizome on carbon tetrachloride induced rat liver injury. Evid Based Complement Alternat. *Med.* 238020
- 26. Gupta, P.N., Singh, G.D,
 Sharma, S.C; Singh, S; Tikko,
 M.K.; Gupta, N; Johri, R.K.
 (2012). Nanoparticles as
 adjuvant for mucosal vaccine
 delivery. In: Nanomedicine and
 Drug Delivery, Vol 1 (Eds.
 Sebastian M, Ninan N, Haghi
 AK, Apple Academic Press, Inc.
 USA) pp. 63-83. [Review
 Article].
- 27. Gupta, S.; Pandotra, P.; Ram, G.; Anand, Rajneesh; Gupta, A.P.; Husain, M.K.; Bedi, Y. S.; Mallavarapu, G. R. (2011). Composition of monoterpenoids-rich essential oil from the rhizome of *Zingiber officinale* Collected from different locations of North Western Himalayas .*Natural Product Communications*, 6(1): 93-9
- 28. Gupta, Suphla; Sharma, Rajni; Pandrotra, Pankaj; Gupta, Ajai

- Prakash; (2011) Separation and System Suitability Analysis for Monolithic Reversed Phase LC of and Shogaol. Separation science, 3(2): 5-8
- 29. Gupta, Vivek K.; Bandhoria, Pankaj; Gupta ,B.D. (2011). Crystal structure of 3 -hydroxy-16 -methylpreg-5-en-20-one, *J.Chem. Crystallography* 41: 582-86.
- 30. Jain, S.K.; Bharate, S.B.; Vishwakarma, R.A. (2012) Cyclin-dependent kinase inhibition by flavoalkaloids. *Mini-Rev. Med. Chem.*, 12 (7): 632-649.
- 31. Johri, R.K. (2011)
 Chemoprotection, genotoxic and antigenotoxic effects of Phyllanthus sp. In: Phyllanthus species. Scientific evaluation and medicinal application, (Eds.: Kuttan R and Harikumar KB, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, Boca Raton, London) [Series: Traditional herbal medicines for modern times, Series Ed: Herdman R] Review Article pp. 255-266.
- 32. Johri, R.K.(2011) *Cuminum cyminum* and *carum carvi*: An update. Pharmacognosy Reviews, 5, 63-72. [Review Article].
- 33. Johri, S.; Bhat, A.; Sayed, S.; Nargotra, A.; Jain, A.; Qazi, G. N. (2012). Novel thermostable lipase from Bacillus circulans IIIB153: comparison with the mesostable homologue at sequence and structure level. *World J Microbiol Biotechnol*. 28:193–203.
- 34. Kamal, A; Rajesh, V.C.; Shetti, R.N.C; Azeeza, S; Swapna,P; Naseer, M; Khan, I.A; Sharma, S; Abdullah, S.T. (2011). Antitubercular Agents. Part 6: Synthesis and antimycobacterial activity of novel arylsulfonamido conjugated

- oxazolidilones European Journal of Medicinal Chemistry 46: 893-900
- 35. Katoch, M.; Fazli, I.S.; Suri, KA. Qazi, G.N. (2011) Effect of altitude on picroside content in core collections of Picrorhiza kurrooa from north western Himalayas. *J NatMed.* 65: 578-582.
- 36. Khan, Ali Inshad; Kalia, Pal Nitin; Mahajan Priya; Nargotra, Amit; Sharma, Parkash Jai; Koul, Surrinder. (2012). Capsaicin a novel inhibitor of NorA efflux pump reduces the intracellular invasion of *S. aureus. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy*. doi:10.1093/jac/dks232.
- 37. Khan, I.; Sangwan, P. L.;
 Abdullah, T.; Gupta, S.; Dhar,
 B. D.; Manickavasagar, J. K.
 R.; Koul, S. (2011). Ten
 marker compounds-based
 comparative study of green tea
 and guava leaf by HPTLC
 densitometry methods:
 Antioxidant activity profiling. *J.*Sep. Sci., 34:749-760
- 38. Kitchlu, S; Ram, G.; Koul, Sushma; Koul, Kiran; Gupta, K.K.; Ahuja, Ashok. (2011). Podophyllum lignans array of *Podophyllum hexandrum* Royle populations from semi-desert alpine region of Zanskar valley in Himalayas. *Industrial Crops and Products* 33:584-587.
- 39. Kour, K.; Sangwan, P.L.; Khan, I.; Koul, S.; Sharma, S.N.; Kitchlu S.; Bani, S. (2011) Alcoholic extract of *Cicer microphyllum* augments Th1 immune response in normal and chronically stressed Swiss albino mice. *J. Pharmacy and Pharmacology*, 63:267-277.
- 40. Kumar, Arun; Mir, Bilal Ahmad; Koul, Sushma; Dar, T. H.; Sehgal, Deepmala; Raina, S. N.; Kaul, M.K.(2011). Utility of

- multidisciplinary approach for genome diagnostics of cultivated and wild germplasm resources of medicinal Withania somnifera, and status of new species, W. ashwagandha, to the cultivated taxon. *Plant Systematics and Evolution 291*: 141-151.
- 41. Kumar, Hitesh; Kaul, Kiran; Gupta, Suphla B; Kau,l Vijay K; Kumar, Sanjay. (2012). A Comprehensive Analysis of fifteen genes of steviol glycosides biosynthesis pathway in *Stevia rebaudiana* (Bertoni). *Gene 492*: 276-284.
- 42. Kumar, S.; Sapra, S.; Kumar, R.; Gupta, M.K.; Koul, S.; Kour, T.; Saxena, A.K.; Suri, O.P.; Dhar, K. L. (2011) Synthesis of combretatastation analogs: evaluation of in-vitro anticancer activity and Molecular modeling. *Med. Chem. Res.* DOI 10.1007/s0044-011-9887-7.
- 43. Marcheschi, Ryan J.; Zhang, Kechun; Noey, E.L.; Kim S.; Li Han; Chaubey, Asha; Houk, K.N. (2012). A Synthetic Recursive "+1" Pathway for Carbon Chain Elongation; James C. Liao, ACS Chem Biol. 7: 689–697
- 44. Mathan, G; Fatima, G; Saxena, A. K.; Chandan, B. K.; Jaggi, B. S.; Gupta, B. D.; Qazi, G. N.; Balasundaram, C.; Rajan, K. D. Anand; KumarV. L.; Kumar V. (2011) Chemoprevention with Aqueous Extract of *Butea monosperma* flowers results in normalization of nuclear morphometry and inhibition of a proliferation marker in liver tumors. *Phytotherapy Research*, 25(3):324–328.
- 45. Mends, M.T.; Strobel Yu, E. G.A.; Riyaz-Ul-Hassan, S; Booth, E; Geary, B; Sears, J.; Taatjes, C.A.; Hadi, M.Z. (2012). An endophytic

- Nodulisporium sp. producing volatile organic compounds having bioactivity and fuel potential. Journal of Petroleum and Environmental Biotechnology3:117. doi:10.4172/2157-7463.1000117.
- 46. Mir , Bilal Ahmad; Koul, Sushma; Kumar, Arun; Kaul, M. K.; Soodan A. S.; Raina, S. N. (2011). Assessment and characterization of genetic diversity in *Withania somnifera* (L.) Dunal using RAPD and AFLP markers. *African Journal* of *Biotechnology* Vol. 10(66), pp. 14746-14756.
- 47. Mir, Bilal Ahmad; Koul,
 Sushma; Kumar, Arun; Sharma,
 Shushant; Kaul, Amarjit,
 Maharaj K.; Soodan S.
 (2012). Reproductive
 behaviour and breeding system
 of wild and cultivated types of
 Withania somnifera(L.) Dunal
 Journal of Medicinal Plants
 Research 6(5): 754–762.
- 48. Mirza, Z.M.; Kumar, A.; Kalia, N.P.; Zargar, A.; Khan, I.A.; (2011).Piperine as an inhibitor of MdeA efflux pump of Staphylococcus aureus. *Journal of Medical Microbiology*. 60:1472-1478
- 49. Mohammed, S.; Padala, A.K.; Dar, B.A.; Singh, B.; Sreedhar, B.; Vishwakarma, R.A.; Bharate, S.B. Recyclable clay supported Cu (II) catalyzed tandem one-pot synthesis of 1aryl-1,2,3-triazoles. Tetrahedron 2012, 68, 8156-8162.
- 50. Mukherjee, Deebaraj; Sharma, Deepak Kumar; Sharma, Aakash; Tripathi A.K.; Hussain Altaf.,; Rao, Mallikarjun L.; Yousuf, Syed Khalid; Khan, Inshad Ali; Maity, Sudip; Singh, Balde. (2012). Synthesis of diindolylmethane derivatives catalysed by Fe-Al pillared clay., a new class of bactericidal

- agents active against MRSA & VRE. *Bio-Organic & Medicinal Chemistry*. DOI. 10.1039/C2MD20098H.
- 51. Najar, I.A.; Sharma, .SC.; Singh, G.D.; Kaul, S; Gupta P.N.; Javed, S.; Johri, R.K. (2011). Involvement of P-glycoprotein and CYp-3A4 in the enhancement of etoposide bioavailability by a piperine analogue. *Chemico-Biological Interaction* 190: 84-90.
- 52. Nargotra, A. Sharma, S. Alam, M.I;. Ahmad Z.; Bhagat, A.; Taneja, S.C.; .Qazi, G.N.; Koul, S. (2011) In silico identification of viper phospholipase A2 inhibitors: validation by in vitro, in vivo studies . 17 (12), 3063-3073. *J. Mol. Model*, DOI 10.1007/s 00894-011-0994-7
- 53. Nazir, N.; Koul, S.; Qurishi, M.A.; Nazar, M.H., Zargar, M.I(2011) Evaluation of antioxidant and antimicrobial activities of Bergenin and its derivatives obtained by Chemoenzymatic synthesis. Eur. J. Med. Chem., DOI 10.1016/J.ejmech.03.025
- 54. Nepali, Kunal; Aggarwal, Amit; Sapra, Sameer; Mittal, Vineet; Kumar, Raj; Banerjee, Uttam C.; Gupta, Manish K.; Satti, Naresh K; Suri, Om P; Dhar, Kanaya L. (2011) N-(1,3-Diaryl-3-oxopropyl) amides as a new template for xanthine oxidase inhibitors.. *J. Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 19:5569-55776.
- 55. Nepali, Kunal; Singh,
 Gurinderdeep; Turan, Anil;
 Agarwal, Amit; Sapra, Sameer;
 Kumar, Raj; Banerjee, Uttam
 C.; Verma, Prabhakar K.; Satti,
 Naresh K.; Gupta, Anish K.;
 Suri, Om P.; Dhar,K.L. (2011) .
 A rational approach for the
 design and synthesis of 1acetyl-3, 5-diaryl-4,5-

- dihydro(1H) pyrazoles as a new class of potential non-purine xanthine oxidase inhibitors. *Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry* 19: 1950-1958.
- 56. Punita, Sharma; Chauhan,
 Prashant S.; Dutt, Prabhu;
 Amina, Musarat; Suri, Krishan
 A. Gupta, Bishan D. Suri, Om.P; Dhar, Kanaya L; Sharma,
 Deepak; Gupta, Vivek; Satti,
 Naresh K.; (2011). A unique
 immuno-stimulant steroidal
 sapogenin acid from the roots
 of Asparagus
 Racemosus,. Steroids, 76(4):
 358-64.
- 57. Qazi, Parvaiz; Rashid, Abila, H; Shawl A. Sami. (2011) "Podophyllum hexandrum" – a versatile medicinal plant International Journal of Pharmacy and Pharmaceutical Sciences Vol. 3(5):261-268
- 58. Qurishi, Y; Hamid, A; Majeed, R; Hussain, A; Qazi, A.K.; Ahmed, M; Zargar, M.A.; Singh, S.K.; Saxena, (2011). A.K. Interaction of natural products with cell survival and signaling pathways in the biochemical elucidation of drug targets in cancer. Future Oncology Aug. 7 (8): 1007-26.
- 59. Rana, Satiander; Dhar, Niha; Bhat, Wajid W.; Razdan, Sumeer; Khan, Shabnam; Dhar, Rekha S.; Dutt, Prabhu; Lattoo, Surrinder K. (2012)A12-deoxywithastramonolide-rich somaclonal variant in Withania somnifera (L.) Dunal molecular cytogenetic analysis and significance as a chemotypic resource. In Vitro Cell. Dev. Biol.—Plant DOI: 10.1007/s11627-012-9458-8
- 60. Rauf, A; Gupta, P; Ah, M; Kumar, B; Parshad, R; Taneja, S.C. (2011). Cyclic trans-betaamino alcohols: Preparation

- and enzymatic kinetic resolution. *Tetrahedron* asymmetry. 22: 2134-2143
- 61. Rekha, Kanti. (2011)
 Conservation strategies for cultivation of Rauvolfia serpentina J. Trop. Med. Plants 12(1): 115-125.
- 62. Rekha, Kanti; Koul, Sushma; Ram, Gandhi. (2011)
 Adulteration and Marketing of Saffron (Crocus sativus Linn.) Journal of Tropical Medicinal Plants 12 (1): 135-140.
- 63. Riyaz-Ul-Hassan, S; Strobel, G; Booth, E; Knighton, B; Floerchinger, C; Sears, J. (2012) Modulation of volatile organic compound formation in the Mycodiesel® producing endophyte- *Hypoxylon* sp. CI-4. *Microbiology*158: 465–473.
- 64. Sanghapal D. Sawant,
 Mahesuni Srinivas, G. Lakshma
 Reddy, V. Venkateswar Rao,
 Parvinder Pal Singh, Ram A.
 Vishwakarma; One-pot
 multicomponent synthesis of
 medicinally important purine
 quinazolinone derivatives;
 Tetrahedron Letters 53 (2012)
 6195-6198
- 65. Saba, Iram; Qazi, Parvaiz H.;
 Rather, Shabir A.; Dar, Refaz A.;
 Qadri, Qurrat A.; Ahmad,
 Nasier; Johri, Sarojini; Taneja,
 Subash C.; Shawl, Sami
 (2012). Purification and
 characterization of a cold active
 alkaline protease from
 Stenotrophomonas sp., isolated
 from Kashmir, India World. *J Microbiol Biotechnol*.
 28:1071–1079
- 66. Sehar I; Pal, H.C; Shukla, S; Bhushan, S; Hamid, A; Gupta BD, Saxena, A.K. (2011)Cytotoxic evaluation and induction of mitochondriamediated apoptosis in human leukaemia HL-60 cells by

- Carissa spinarum stem isolate...J Pharm Pharmacol. Aug; 63 (8):1078-90.
- 67. Sharma, R.; Katoch, M.;
 Govindappa, N.; Srivastava, P.
 S.; Shastry, K.; Qazi,G. N.
 (2011)Evaluation of Catalase
 promoter for expressing alkaline
 xylanase gene in the
 Aspergillus nigerFEMS
 Microbiology Letters. DOI:
 10.1111/j.15746968.2011.02454.
- 68. Sheema, Khan; Chib, Renu; Shah, Bhahwal A.; Wani, Z.A.; Dhar, Niha; Mondhe, Dilip M.; Lattoo, Surrinder K.; Jain, S.K.; Taneja Subhash C.; Singh Jaswant (2011). A cyano analogue of boswellic acid induces crosstalk between p53/PUMA/Bax and telomerase that stages the human papillomavirus type 18 positive HeLa cells to apoptotic death. European journal of pharmacy 660(2-3): 241-248.
- 69. Sidiq, T; Khajuria, A; Sudan, P; Singh, S; Satti, N.K.; Suri, K.A.; Johri, R.k. (2011) Possible role of macrophages induced by an iridiol glycoside (RJL-NE-299A) in host defence mechanism.. *International Immunopharmacology* 11: 128-135.
- 70. Sidiq, T; Khajuria, A; Sudan, P; Singh, S; Satti, N.K.; Suri, K.A.; Johri, R.K. (2011). A novel sarsasapogenin glycoside from Asparagus racemosus elicits protective immune response against. HBsAg. *Immunology Letters* 135: 129-135.
- 71. Singh, B.; Nadkarni, J.R.; Vishwakarma, R.A.; Bharate, S.B.; Nivsarkar, M.; Anandjiwala, S. (2012)The hydroalcoholic extract of *Cassia alata* (Linn.) leaves and its major compound rhein exhibits antiallergic activity via mast cell stabilization and lipoxygenase

- inhibition.. *J. Ethnopharmacol*, 141: 469-473.
- 72. Singh, Gurudarshan; Rayees, Sheikh; Peerzada, Kaiser; Gupta, B.D. Ethanolic extract of Alternamthera sessils inhibits igE mediated response in RBL-2H3 cells and anaphylacure reaction in mice. *Phytotherapy Research*
- 73. Singh, Gurudarshan; Rayees, Sheikh; Sharma, Rohit; Khan, Imran; Dastagir B. Ahmad, Sangwan, Payare Lal; Singh, Surjit. Sub-chronic toxicity study of a standardized aqueous extract of Labisia Pumila, A traditional Malaysian herb. *Fitoterapia*
- 74. Singh, Pal Parvinder;
 Vishwakarma, A. Ram;
 Tanusha, Thatikonda; Kumar
 Aravinda K.A.; Sanghapal,
 Sawant D.; Singh, Baldev;
 Sharma, Amit Kumar; Sharma,
 P.R.; Singh Deepika .(2012).
 Cu-Mn Spinal oxide catalyzed
 region-selective hologenation of
 Phenols and N-heteroarenes.
 The Journal of Organic
 Chemistry. 77: 5823-5828.
- 75. Singh, Parvinder Pal; Gudup, Satish; Ambala, Srinivas; Singh, Umed; Dadhwal, Sumit; Singh, Baldev; Sanghapal D., Sawant; Vishwakarma, Ram A.(2011). Iron-oxide mediated direct C- H arylation/alkylation at position of cyclic aliphatic ethers. *Chem. Comm.*, 47: 5852–5854.
- 76. Singh, Parvinder Pal; Gudup,
 Satish; Aruri, Hariprasad;
 Singh, Umed; Ambala, Srinivas
 ; Yadav, Mahipal;
 Sawant, Sanghapal D.;
 Vishwakarma, Ram A. (2012)
 New method for C-H
 arylation/alkylation at position of cyclic aliphatic
 ethers by iron-oxide mediated
 reaction Organic &
 Biomolecular Chemistry:,

- 10:1587-1597.
- 77. Singh, Surjeet; Sharma, Rohit; Singh, Gurdarshan; Koul, Anpurna; Gupta, Vijay; Khajuria, Anamika; Sharma, Satya Naryan; Koul, Pinki; Dutt, Prabhu; Gupta, Bishan Dutt. (2011).Inhibitory potential Euphorbia prostrate standardized aqueous extract for acute and chronic inflammation through iNOS, free radicals and -GT down regulation. Spatula DD. 1(3): 137-144.
- 78. Singh, Surjeet; Sharma, Rohit; Singh, Gurdarshan; Koul, Anpurna; Khajuria, Anamika; Gupta, Vijay Kumar; Koul Pinki. (2011). Anti-inflammatory and anti-arthritic activity of the rhizome extract of Polygonum viviparum L...J. Spatula DD.; 1(4).
- 79. Strobel, G; Singh, S.K.; Riyaz-Ul-Hassan, S; Mitchell, A.M.; Geary, B.; Sears, J. (2011) An endophytic/pathogenic *Phoma* sp. from creosote bush producing biologically active volatile compounds having fuel potential. *FEMS Microbiology Letters* 320: 87–94.
- 80. Tripathi, Anil K.;Mukherjee, Debaraj;Koul, S.; Taneja, S.C. (2012). Facile synthesis of various 4-carboxylicacid derivatives and their amide analogues of benzopyran. *Indian J of Chem.*51 B: 605-610b
- 81. Tripathi, Anil K.;Mukherjee, Debaraj;Koul, S; Taneja, S.C.; Agrawal, Satyam; Sharma, Parduman R.; Saxena, Ajit K. (2011). Synthesis and cytotoxity of novel benzopyran derivatives. *Indian J of Chem*. 50B:1619-1629
- 82. Verma, M.K.; Anand, R.; Shawl, A.S.; Kitchlu, S.; Shahi, A.K.; Chandra, S.; Koul S.; Khajuria,

- R.K. February 14, (2012). Variation in the Composition of the Essential Oils of Rosmarinus officinalis L.Grown in Sub-Tropical Region of Jammu and Temperate Region of Kashmir, India .Asian Journal of Chemistry, Vol. 24(6): 2799-2801.
- 83. Verma, Saikam; Yadav,
 Mahipal; Gannedi,
 Veeranjaneyulu; Raghupathy,
 Riya; Singh, Parvinder Pal;
 Qazi, Naveed A; Sawant,
 Sanghapal D.; Vishwakarma,
 Ram A.(2011). Synthesis of
 new fluorescence labeled
 Glycosylphosphatidylinositol
 (GPI) anchors. Tetrahedran
 Lett., 52: 4277-4279.
- 84. Wani N.A.; Hamid, A; Khanduja, K.L.; Kaur (2011). Folate malabsorption is associated with down-regulation of folate transporter expression and function at colon

- basolateral membrane in rats. *J.Br J Nutr* Aug; 24:1-9.
- 85. Wani, N.A.; Hamid, A.; Kaur, J. (2012) Alcohol-associated folate disturnances result in altered methylation of folate-regulating genes. *Molecular Cell Biochem*.363:157-166.
- 86. Wani, T.A.; Kitchlu, S.; Ram, G. (2012) Genetic variability studies for morphological and qualitative attributes among Jatropha curcas L. accessions grown under subtropical conditions of North India . South AfricanJournal of Botany. 79: 102–105.
- 87. Yadav, R.R.; Battini, N.;
 Mudududdla, R.; Bharate, J.B.;
 Muparappu, N.; Bharate, S.B.
 and Vishwakarma, R.A..(2012)
 Deformylation of indole and
 azaindole-3-carboxaldehydes
 using anthranilamide and solid
 acid heterogeneous catalyst via

- quinazolinone intermediate *Tetrahedron Lett.*, 53: 2222-222.
- 88. Yousuf Wani ,Willayat; Gudup, Satish; Sunkaria, Aditya; Bal, Amanjit; Singh, Parvinder Pal; Kandimalla, Ramesh J.L.; Sharma, Deep Raj; Gill, Kiran Dip (2011). Protective efficacy of mitochondrial targeted antioxidant MitoQ against dichlorvos induced oxidative stress and cell death in rat brain. Neuropharmacology, 61:1193-1201.
- 89. Yousuf, S.K.; Majeed, R.;
 Ahmad, A.; Sangwan, P.L.;
 Pernima B.; Saxena, A.K.; Suri,
 K.A.; Mukherjee, D.; Taneja
 S.C. (2011). Ring A structural
 modified derivatives of
 withaferin A and and the
 evaluation of their cytotoxic
 potential. *Steroids*, 76: 12131222

Patents filed

S.No.	Patent title	Inventors	NF Number
1.	Adaptogenic activity of extracts of <i>Eurycoma longifolia</i> (Tongkat Ali)	Bani Sarang , Pandey Anjali, Koul Surrinder, Sangwan Payarelal, M. Rajendran, Marnickavasagar V. (Malaysia Patent Dec. 2011).	US Patent 2012. (Filed by Dr. Rajen Holistica,Malaysia).
2.	Synthesis and biological evaluation of Isoform selective analogs of tetrazolyl-Quinazolinone scaffold as anticancer agents:P13K-alpha/beta inhibitors	Vishwakarma Ram Asrey, Sawant Sangapal, Singh Damodar, Pal Parvider, Dar Abid Hamid, Nargotra Amit, Sharma Parduman Raj, Saxena Ajit Kumar, Mahesuni Srinivas, Hussain, Ashiq, Qazi Asif Khurshid, Mahajan Priya	150NF/2012
3.	Design, Synthesis and biological evaluation of isoform selective analogs of Liphagane scaffold as anticancer agents:P13K- alpha/beta inhibitors	Vishwakarma, R.A.; Sawant, S.D.; Singh, P.P.; Dar, A.H.; Sharma, P.R.; Saxena, A.K.; Nargotra, Amit; Kumar, K.A. Aravind; Mudududdla, Ramesh; Khursid, Asif; Hussain, Aashiq and Chanauria, Nayan	195NF/2011
4.	Tetrahydro-2H-Pyrano [3,2-C] isochromene-6-ones and analogs for the treatment of inflammatory disorders.	Jain Shreyans Kumar, Sidiq Tabasum, Meena Samdarshi, Khajuria Anamika, Vishwakarma Ram Asrey, Bharate Sandip Bibishan	63NF/2012

5.	A novel formulation useful in Cancer chemotherapy.	Mondhe Dilip Manikrao, Taneja Subhash Chandera, Koul Surrinder, Dhar Jagdish Kumar, Saxena Ajit Kumar, Johri Rakesh Kamal, Wani Zahoor Ahmad, Andotra Samar Singh, Sharma Subash Chander, Singh Surjeet, Gupta Prem Narayan,	0088NF/2012
	I	Vishwakarma Ram Asrev	

BOOKS

- 1. Natural Products: Research Reviews – Vol. 1,V.K.Gupta (Ed.). Daya Publishing House, New Delhi, 519p(2012)
- Traditional and Folk Herbal Medicine: Recent Researches

 Vol. 1 V.K.Gupta (Ed.).
 Daya Publishing House, New Delhi, 407p (2012)
- 3. Bioactive Phytochemicals:
 Perspectives for Modern
 Medicine Vol.

- 1 V.K.Gupta (Ed.). Daya Publishing House, New Delhi, 516p(2012)
- 4. Medicinal Plants:
 Phytochemistry,
 Pharmacology and
 Therapeutics Vol. 2
 V.K.Gupta G.D.Singh, Surjeet
 Singh & A. Kaul (Ed.), Daya
 Publishing House, New Delhi.
 433p (2012)
- 5. Animal Diversity, Natural History and Conservation –

- Vol. 1,V.K.Gupta, Anil K.Verma (Ed.). Daya Publishing House, New Delhi, 480p (2011)
- 6. Perspectives in Animal Ecology and Reproduction Vol. 8
 V.K.Gupta, Anil K.Verma,
 G.D.Singh, (Ed.). Daya
 Publishing House, New
 Delhi.494p (2011), Pages:
 533

Book Chapter

 Ajai Prakash Gupta and Suphla Gupta, "HPTLC-MS Coupling: New Dimension of HPTLC", High-Performance Thin-Layer Chromatography (HPTLC), Ed. M. M. Srivastava, Springer Heidelberg Dordrecht London New York, 331-353.

2. Ajai Prakash Gupta and Suphla Gupta (2012).

Elemental Profiling: Its Role and Regulations, Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy, Dr. Muhammad Akhyar Farrukh (Ed.), ISBN: 978-953-307-817-5, InTech,

SEMINARS AND WORKSHOP

Poster presented:

- 1. I Khan, PL Sangwan, JK
 Dhar, S Koul (2011)
 Development of HPTLC
 method for simultaneous
 quantification of natural
 products from *Betula utilis*.
 Chemical Research Society
 of India North zone meeting,
 Sept. 22-24, 2011 Jammu
 University, Jammu PP-67.
- P. Kumar, R. Reddy, S.
 Farooq, PL Sangwan, S Koul
 (2011) Anticancer activity of

- citral dimer derivatives. Chemical Research Society of India North zone meeting, Sept. 22-24, 2011 Jammu University, Jammu PP-66.
- 3. R Reddy, P. Kumar, S. Farooq, PL Sangwan, S Koul (2011)
 N-Iodosuccinimide: highly effective and regioselective reagent for iodoesterification of alkenes. Chemical Research Society of India North zone meeting, Sept. 22-24, 2011 Jammu University
- International Congress of Ethnopharmacology
 "Traditional Medicines and Globalization- The Future of Ancient System of Medicines" held at Jadavpur University, Kolkata, India during Feb. 17-19, 2012.

INVITED TALKS

Dr. S.Koul

- 1. In connection with refresher course for lecturers at GGM College, Jammu on Ist Oct'2011 on the topic 'SOME MEDICINAL ASPECTS OF NATURAL PRODUCTS
- Exploring chemical reactions for biological processes in health and disease" at Govt. MAM College, University of Jammu (Sep 27th, 2011) during celebration of "2011

as International year of Chemistry"

Muzimil Ahmed

- 1 Role of Prostaglandin D2 in Cerebral Ischemia, National Seminar on Advances in Biosciences at Amar Singh College Srinagar on 12th June 2012.
- Prostaglandin D2 in exacerbates Ischemic Injury, at XXXI Annual Conference of Society of Toxicology (STOX),

December 22-24, 2011 at IIS University, Jaipur.

Abid Hamid Dar

 Exploring chemical reactions for biological processes in health and disease" in context with "2011-The international Year of Chemistry". Organized by Govt. MAM College, University of Jammu and J & K Science & Technology on Sep 27th, 2011

RESEARCH COUNCIL

Prof. Goverdhan Mehta CSIR Bhatnagar Fellow, Department of Organic Chemistry Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore

Dr. Satyajit Rath Staff Scientist, National Institute of Immunology Aruna Asaf Ali Marg, JNU Complex, New Delhi -110 067

Prof. Sudhir K. Sopory Senior Scientist & Coordinator Plant Biology Plant Molecular Biology, International Centre for Genetic Engineering & Biotechnology, Aruna Asaf Ali Road, New Delhi -110067

Prof. Dipankar Chatterji Molecular Biophysics Unit, Indian Institute of Science Bengaluru -560012

Prof. Satyajit Mayor Professor and Dean National Centre for Biological Sciences, (Tata Institute of Fundamental Research) Bellary Road, GKVK Campus, Bengaluru -560065

Prof. Sushil Durani Department of Chemistry, Indian Institute of Technology Powai, Mumbai -400076

Dr. Raman Govindarajan Sr. Vice President Discovery Biology, Developmental & Translational Medicine Jubilant Biosys and Jubilant Innovation, 96 Industrial Suburb, 2nd Stage Yeshwanthpur Bengaluru -560022 Chairman

External Member

External Member

External Member

External Member

External Member

External Member

Dr. R. Brakaspathy

Scientist G

Department of Science & Technology, Technology Bhawan, New Mehrauli Road

New Delhi -110016

Dr. P.K. Biswas DG Nominee

Former Adviser (S&T), Planning Commission

MS-11/905, Kendriya Vihar, Sector 56, Gurgaon, Haryana -122003

Dr. T.K. Chakraborty

Director

Central Drug Research Institute, Chatter Manzil Palace, P.B. No. 173

Lucknow -226001

Prof. Siddhartha Roy Cluster Director

Director

Indian Institute of Chemical Biology (IICB)

4, Raja SC Mullick Road, Jadavpur, Kolkata -700032

Head or his Nominee Permanent Invitee

Planning & Performance Division Council of Science & Industrial Research

Anusandhan Bhawan, 2, Rafi Marg,

New Delhi -110 001

MANAGEMENT COUNCIL

Dr. Ram Vishwakarma Chairman

Director, Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine

Canal Road, Jammu

Dr. P.S. Ahuja Member

Director, Institute of Bioresource Technology

Palampur

Dr. R.K. Raina Member

Scientist G/Head, PME Division

Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Canal Road, Jammu

Dr. Sushma Kaul Member

Scientist F

Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Canal Road, Jammu

Dr. S.K. Lattoo Member

Technical Officer EI

Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Canal Road, Jammu

Sh. Amit Nargotra Member

Scientist B

Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Canal Road, Jammu

Sh. Upendra Kumar Member

F&AO

Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Canal Road, Jammu

Sh. Om Prakash Member

AO

Indian Institute of Integrative Medicine, Canal Road, Jammu

101

Agency Representative

Sister Laboratory

Externally Funded Projects

TITLE OF THE PROJECT	PROJECT LEADER	SPONSERED BY	
Supply of Aromatic plants for R&D & extension	Dr.Suresh Chandra	Centre for Aromatic plants.Govt. of Uttarakhand	
Engineering the apocartenoid biosynthetic pathway in saffron	Dr. Nasheeman Ashraf	Department of Science and Technology, (JK Govt.)	
Identification & Molecular cloning of cytochrome P4 50 gene sequences from Colecus forskohlii	Dr. Sumit Gandhi	Department of Science and Technology, (JK Govt.)	
Role of prostaglandin E2 receptor EP1 antagonist in stroke: mechanistic and pre-clinical approache	Dr. Muzamil Ahmad	Department of Biotechnology, New Delhi	
Screening of some plant molicules Against Mycobacterium tuberculosis	Dr.Inshad Ali Khan	Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi	

List of Fellowships Awarded

FELLOWSHIP	PROJECT LEADER	SPONSERED BY	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Mr.Gurjinder Singh	Department of Science And Technology, New Delhi	
ICMR Fellowship	Ms.Arpita Saxena	Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi	
ICMR Fellowship	Mr.Mohd.Noor Alam	Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi	
ICMR Fellowship	Harvinder Kour Khera	Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi	
ICMR Fellowship	Arvind Raina	Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi	

FELLOWSHIP	PROJECT LEADER	SPONSERED BY	
DBT Fellowship(Ramalingaswami Fellowship)	Dr. Zahoor Ahmad Parry	Department of Biotechnology,New Delhi	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Mytre Koul	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
ICMR Fellowship	Sakshi Malthotra	Indian Council of otra Medical Research, New Delhi	
DBT Fellowship	Ankita Magotra	Department of Biotechnology, New Delhi	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Vaibhav Khare	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Ravinder Kumar Dhar Dubey	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Ashok Kumar	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Neha Sharma	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
ICMR Fellowship	Abid Manzoor Shah	Indian Council of Medical Research, New Delhi	
INSPIRE Fellowship	Rohit Sharma	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
C.V. Raman International Fellowship For African Researchers	Dr. Anatole Constant Pieme	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
C.V. Raman International Fellowship For African Researchers	Dr. Pantaleon Ambassa	Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi	
C.V. Raman International Fellowship For African Researchers	Dr. Kawthar Abdel Aziz El-Sayed Mohd. Diab Department of Science and Technology, New Delhi		

Hyiri; lear think that ea fight os of; We

lanh; jktHkkôk lfefr dh vkys[k ,oa lk{; milfefr }kjk jktHkkôk fujhõ.k fnukad 23-04-2011 ls 24-04-2011 dks uxj jktHkkôk dk;kØo; u lfefr] tEew ds v/; õ rFkk dbnb; dk;kØy; kæcædkæmi Øeka ds 15 lnL; dk; kØy; ka ds lkFk jktHkkôk uhfr dk; kØo; u læakh fopkj&foeóz dk; ØeA



lainh; lfefr dh ∨ky{k ,oalk{; mi lfefr }kjk jktHkkôk fujhõ.k dk;⊅e

cBd ea mifLFkr lanh; Ifefr dh vky{k ,oalk{; milfefr }kjk jktHkkÔk fujhÕ.k fopkj&foeÓl dk; Øe fnukad 23-04-2012 Is 24-04-2012 dks uxj jktHkkÔk dk;kØo;u lfefr dk; kly; , oa I fefr ds vll; 15 dlinh; dk; kly; keclidkemi Øeka ds I kFk fopkj&foeÓZ fd; k x; kA l l hh; milfefr ds ekuuh; mik/; Õ, oa, oa InL; ki) dk; ki/y; ie(kk) dk Lokxr la⊾Fkku ds funód , oa ∨/;õ] ujkdkl MkW jke fo'odekZ us fd;kA bl volj ij Jh IR; or prophl mik/; Õ] lkaln jkT; lHkk] Jh j?kpó idkn flog] InL;] ykod IHkk] Jh jktUnz vxxxxy] [kiln] ykxd [Hkk] MkW ial Uu deekj ikBlk.kh] lkaln] ykod [IHkk] Jherh iwe tustk] [Ifpo] lanh; jktHkkÔk lfefr lfpoky;] Jh inhi deki Óeki, ofj- vud akku vf/kdkjh] I fefr I fpoky;] Jh ohj\u00e4nz flag vulakku lgk; d lfefr Ifpoky;] Jh xak ialkn] fjikb/j]

I fefr I fpoky; rFkk dk; Øe ea Ókfey ujkdkI I nL; dk; kky; ka ds dk; kky; i e(k mifLFkr FkA fopkj&foeÓl dk; Øe dh v/; Õrk I al nh; I fefr ds mi k/; Õ Jh I R; or projah us dhA fopkj&foeÓl ds nkjku I Hkk ifr egkn; us jkt HkkÔk dk; kØo; u dks l ϕ <+ cukus ds fy, egRowi.kZ l ϕ ko fn; A

Jh IR; or prophh us dgk fd ujkdkl dh cBdka ea dk;kJy; v/;Õ Lo;a Hkkx ugha yrs vk§ mUgkaus vkifÙk 0; Dr djrs qq fopkj&foeÓl dk; Øe ea Ókfey InL; ka dks vkxkg fd; k fd ujkdkl dh cBidka ea Hkkx u ysus Is cBid ea fy, x; s fu.k², ka ij dkjibkb2 l EHko ugha gks ikrhA xr rhu cBdkadh mifLFkfr ds fo0; ij xqjh fpUrk 0; Dr djrs qq mifLFkr InL; ka Is tkuuk pkgk fd vkidh jk"Vh; ,oa i.Óklfud ftEepokjh g& vkidks i Ókl fuð nkf; Roka dk fuokða dirs qq cBdka ea vfuok; 1: i Is mifLFkr jguk pkfg, ∨k\$ jktHkkÔk uhfr dk; kVo; u dks i Hkkoh cukus dh fnÓk ea vko'; d dkjbkbl djuk pkfg, A

vUr ea mifLFkr x.kekU; 0;fDr;ka,oa InL;ka dk vkHkkj Ifgr /kU;okn MkW vkj-dsjSkk] ofj"B ofkkfud us fd;kA



lánh; lfefr }kjk ilµrd inóluh dk fujhő.k djrs gq

uxj jktHkkÔk dk; kUo; u lfefr] tEew dh Nekgh cBd fnukæd 29 tw] 2011 dks Hkkjrh; leor vkÔ/k læFkku] tEew ds dkUÝø gkNy eð lEiUuA

Hkkjr Ijdkj] xg eæky;] jktHkkÔk foHkkx ds fun**í**Óku**(** kj uxj jktHkkÔk dk;kØo;u lfefr] tEew dh Nekgh cBd fnukæd 29 twl 2011 %cokokj% dks vijkgu 3-00 cts Hkkirh; leor vkÔ/k laFkku] tEew ds dkUÝ a gkNy ea vk; kstr ghpA cBd dh v/; Õrk lakku ds funód , oa ujkdkl v/; Õ MkW jke fo'odekZ us dhA bl voljije(; vfrfFk ds : i ea miflFkr Jh foukn dækj Óek) mifunÓd ¼dk; ½½] Hkkjr Ijdkj] xg eæky;] jktHkkÔk foHkkx] Õ⊊h; dk; kVo; u dk; kVy; 1/4 fnYyh/2] Jh , I-Th-flag dk; lkyd funÓd ikoj fxM dkjikijsku ∨kMD baM;k fyfeVM ¼mRrjh Õ⊱&AA½] tEeN Jh jktho gLrN egkica/kd] , u-, p-ih-lh- ifj; kstuk ngyqLrh fd'rokM} Jh Ih-oh-flaj egkira/kd], u-, p-ih-lh-lyky ifj;kstuk] m/keiqi] Jh ijfoUnj flag vk; (Dr) Thek 'ktyd , oa dishb; mRikn OYd vk; Prky; %tEew, oa d'ehj½] Jh egkchi flog] la pr vk; di vk; (Dr) vk; dj dk; kky;) tEe (i Jh √Ókad xánrk] mi egkica/kd] iatkc uÓuy câd] Õ⊊h; dk;k¾;] tEeN Jh vkeidkó] iÓklfud vf/kdkjh] Hkkjrh; leor ∨kÔ/k laFkku] tEeN rFkk ujkdkl ds dbnb; dk; kZy; koecádkoemi Øeka ds I Hkh



dk; kly; k/; Õ@fqUnh vf/kdkjh@fqUnh vupknd@fibV o byDVkfud ehfM;k ds I Hkh l poknnkrk rFkk ∨U; x.kekU; 0; fDr mifLFkr FkA cBd dk lækyu MkW vej fløj ofj- fgUnh vf/kakjh , oa I fpo] ujkdkI] tEew us fd; kAcBd dk lapkyu djrs ga laLFkku ds ofjfgUnh vf/kdkjh , oa I fpo MkW vej flog \vee /; \tilde{O} egkn; , oa cBd ea mifLFkr | Ttuka dk Lokxr MkW vej flag InL; & I fpo us fd; kA mUgkaus vius Lokxr lacksku en dgk] ^fd ; g cBd iR; sd Nekgh ds nk\$ku Hkkjr ljdkj] xà e≇ky;] jktHkkÔk foHkkx ds vknó ij cykbz tkrh gå bl cåd eaiFke ∨DVncj] 2010 Is 31 ekp] 2011 ds nksku vkids dk; kty; ea

jktHkkôk fgUnh ea fd; s x; s dk; kå dh l ehők rFkk jktHkkôk uhfr dk; kåo; u ea mRiUu l eL; kvka ij ppkł dh tk, xhA mUgkaus dgk fd ujkdkl vki l cds fy, , d l ÓDr eap g\$ ftl ds ek/; e l s tEew ds l Hkh dbnh;

dk; kðy; kæcíði kæmi Øeka ea jkt Hkkôk fgUnh ds dk; kðo; u dh ixfr dh leh{kk vkðj fnók , oa nók rFkk ljdkj ds vknóevunó lHkh dk; kðy; ka dks Hksts tkrs gå ftlls vPNh iðkj ls dk; kðo; u ixfr dh vkðj vxð j gks jgk gå mUgkaus vkók 0; Dr djrs ga dgk fd lfefr orðeku ea vPNs dk; kðo; u dh vkðj mUe([k g\$ vkð] fudV Hkfo"; ea ; fn vki lcdk lg; kox iklr gavk rks; g lfefr jktHkkôk ds dk; Z fu"iknu ea mRd"V Hkfoedk vnk

djus ea lõe gksxhA

I & Fkku ds fun Ód, oa v/; Õ] ujkdkl]
tEew MkW fo'odek/ us mifLFkr I nL; ka dk Lokxr djrs gq vius v/; Õh; I & kg/ku ea dgk] ^fd 23 vi&y] 2011 ds nk§ku



cBd dk lipkyu djrs gq liluFkku ds ofj- fgUnh ∨f/kdkjh ,oa lfpo MkW ∨ej flig

lanh; jktHkkÔk lfefr dh milfefr }kjk jktHkkÔk fujhÕ.k fd;k x;k ftlea Ókfey InL; dk; k¾; ka dk foÓÔ lq;kx jqk ftldsfy, lfefr dh vkj i s mlgkaus i cdk Ófø; k vnk fd; kA fqUnh dks dEI; Wj ds ek/; e Is c<kus ds fy, jktHkkÔk foHkkx ds ∨knÓku(kj ∨kbZVh- p\$Ei; u Vhe xfBr djus dk læko egRoiwkZ g&A IHkh dk; kZy; ka dks dEl; Wj ij; whakM ds ek/; e Is fallnh dk; I dks djus ea mRiUu leL; kvka dk lek/kku lEHko gkskA ftlea mUgkaus nk&nks InL; dlanta; dk; kZy; ka rFkk nk&nks cádkæmi Øeka Is pauko djus dk i i trko fd; kA; q Vhe I h-Msd igks ds ek/; e Is ifóő.k ikir djxh vký ujkdkl InL; dk; k\(\bar{A}\); k\(\bar{A}\); e dEl; \(\bar{M}\)j ds ek/; e Is; fruckly/1 ij ifÓÕ.k nsch lkFk gh

Ifpo] Hkkjr Ijdkj] ubZ fnYyh ds ek/; e Is jk"V0; kih Lrj ij ipokj&ialkj qrq dk; 1; kstuk ds ek/; e Is tks tykb&vxLr] 2011 ds vUrxh ipkj&ialkj ∨fHk;ku i jis nÓ ea pyk;k Mh, ohih isiy ea Ókfey djus ds fy, v/; Õ egkn; us iatko uốuy câd ¼Õ⊊h; dk;k¾;½] tEeN Hkkjrh; LVV clid 1/4 i Dkl fud dk; kly; 1/2 | tEeli $dk; kty; egky{[kkdkj] \lor k; dj dk; kty;]$ tEeW foekuiRru ikf/kdj.k] tEew o [kknh xkeks kx %dohvkb] h½] tEew vkfn Is Hkh nk&nks 0; fDr; ka tks Mh, ohih ily ea Ókfey vkmV Mkj ipkj , tsul; ka ds ek/; e Is Iko?tfud LFkyka ij ekxħÓhZfl)kUr ds ∨k/kkj ij jktHkkÔk foHkkx] ubZ fnYyh }kjk nh x;h ipokj&izlkj lkexb pfuUnk LFkku

ij yxkus dk dk;1 djæk**A ∨/;Õ egkn; us l Hkh l nL;ka dk ∨kHkkj 0;Dr djrs qa /kU;okn fd;kA

vur en lafkku ds i Óklfud vf/kdkjh Jh ∨kœizdkÓ us ∨/;Õ egkn; rFkk cBd ea mifLFkr I Hkh dblnh; dk; kBy; keec&dkeemiØeka ds dk; kBy; iee(kk) ofj- fgUnh vf/kdkfj; kæfgUnh vuøkndka , oa uxi ds fibV o byDVkfud ehfM; k ds I Hkh I toknnkrkvka dk vkHkkj 0; Dr dirs gg dgk fd ehfM; k dk Inso bl cBid eafo'ksk lg;ksx jgk gBA eagn; Is much vkHkkjh gilk vki IHkh cBd ea mifLFkr qq vk\$ mUqkaus I Hkh I nL; ka dk cqr&cqr vkHkkj Ifqr /kU; okn fd; kA mUqkaus vius lalFkku ds l Hkh ladk; InL; ka dk cBd ds vk; kstu ea IfØ; Ig; ks ds fy, mudk Hkh /kU; okn Ifgr vkHkki 0; Dr fd; kA

vktknh dh 660ha oûkkB



Lora⊨rk fnol ds 660ka oûkklB ds volj ij jk"VYot Qgjkrs gq laLFkku ds fun£od MkW jke fo'odekZ A

vktknh dh 660ha oʻOʻkkB ds bl ikou volj ij laiFkku ds funoʻd MkW jke fo'odekZ us lodks gkfnZd Óʻafkdkeuk, a nars gq dgk fd ; g , srgkfld fnu gea Loraerk vkUnksyu ds gtkjka ijokuka dh egku dapkTu; ka dh ; kn fnyrk gB ge mu noʻ HkDrka Oʻghnka rFkk noʻ dh jōk ea oʻghn gq lauk

ds tokuka o nó ds ukxfjdka dks

J)klepu vfiir djrs gS ftUgkaus nó
dh lhekvka ij jők djrs gq viuh
tkNU depkiu dj nh gS egik mUga Ór&Ór~
izkke!

15 vxLr] 1947 dks vkt Is 65 oÔligys ge vktkn gq FkA ; g gekjh

vktknh dk foóô egRoiwkl, oa xkjoókyh fnu g& D; kád 26 tuojh] 1930 dks jkoh unh ds rV ij ug: th dh v/; Õrk ea imol Lorærk ikfir dk ilrko dkaxal ds vf/koóu ea ikl gw/k FkkA lækôl djrs jgs turk Lorærk dh cfyonh ij p<rh jgh vkj óghnka dk [kw jax yk; k vkj nó Lok/khu gw/kA gea

Lok/khu gq 65 o \hat{O} Z gks x; s gA \vee C ; q le') Hkkjr q\$ qeus bu 65 oÔkā ea D; k ik; k D; k $\lceil kks k \rceil$ gea $\vee kxs$ vk§ ixfr ds fy, vkRe eUFku djuk qkskl cqr I kjh miyfC/k; ka geus gkfly dh g\$A foKku ds Õ⊊ ea tks ixfr nó us dh gs og dkfcys rkfjQ g\$ uohure vu(1/2/kku ds 1 kFk&1 kFk u; h&u; h nok, a gekjs nÓ ea fodfl r dh xbZ q\$A dfÔ ds Õ⊊ ea vuijtkÅ tehu dks df0 ; kK; cukus ea df0 dh ishkokj ea of) gbz gs bu 65 oÔkā ds nk§ku ∨kfFkid fodkl nj] fonÓh emk HkAVkj] [kk|kUu mRiknu] fo|r mRiknu] IkÕjrk nj ∨kfn ea of) lblko q\$ ysdu nó dh lijÕk ds fy, Hkkjr etc**u**rh ds I kFk vkxs

C < + jgk g

funód egkn; us lækku dh óks/k I scalkh oskkfud miyfC/k; ka dks crkrs qq ; pk ofktfudka dks bukrofVo dh vkj c<tus dk lanó fn;kA ∨kS|ksxd õs ea foKku ds ek/; e Is vk\$|kxhdj.k dh ifØ;k rst gb/Z g\$\ bldk ∨Unktk ge nÓ ds Ih-,I-∨kbZ∨kj- IaxBu ,oa ∨U; oKkfud Óks⁄k lÆFkku Is egl# dj Idrs q& vkbZVh-, oa i; k\bj.kh; I eL; kvka ds vfrfjDr vII; vkfFkid] mnkjhdj.k] I kekftd , oa jktu**s**rd nf"Vdksk dks 0; kid cukuk g&

∨ktknh gekis nÓ dh ,drk] ∨[k.Mrk dh irhd gS gekjs nÓ okfl; ka dh , d tyrk gh leVo; d ladfr g& jk"Vfirk

egkRek xkMkh] l Hkkô pUnz ckl] Hkxr flæ] pUnÓ(kj vktkn] l(kno rFkk iktxq ts Lo=rk I sukfu; ka us ftu ckrka dks QkNyks dj dfBure y{; Is Lorærk ikir dh muqha ds vknókš ij pydj y{; itir di vkxs c<tuk qkxkA et>s vius u; s fodflr læfBr Hkkjr ij xol g& vkfFkd Lrj ij yxkrkj etcm gks jak Hkkjr fodflr nó cuus dh drkj ea vxilj q& ysdu bu IHkh miyfC/k; ka dk Jş mu egku Hkkjrh; ka dks tkrk gå ∨r% bl , srgkfld volj ij es tkfr] ox] HkkÔk] /keZ ∨k\$ Õ⊊ ds rPN Hkn&Hkko Is Åij mBdj ÓkfUr] lef) ∨k\$, ixfr ds ekx1 ij pyrs gq jk"Vh; , drk o [k.Mrk dks etcm djus ds fy, IHkh dks, dtw/ gkus dk ge ladyi yrs gA

fgUnh fnol@llrkg] 2011 dk dk; Øe



fgUnh fnol@llrkg ds.nkgku ifr;kfxrk en Hkkx yrs.gq ifr;kxh o fu.kk?,dx.k

12k dh jktHkkÔk fgUnh ea Ijdkjh dkedkt rFkk fgUnh dsixfr: fp tkxfr djus ds mnns; Is d\u00e4nz Ijdkj ds dk; kZy; ka ea fgUnh fnol@llrkg@ekl dk vk; kstu djuk læskkfud fu; eka ds vu(kj vfuok; 2 g/A p(d 14 fnl Ecj) 1949 dks I fio/kku I Hkk us fallnh dks I 2k dh jktHkkÔk ds: i ea∨axhdkj fd; k FkkA rnudkj Hkkjrh; I slo/kku ds vu@Nn 3431/11/2 ea; g micalk fd; k x; k g\$ fd fgUnh læk dh jktHkkÔk gkxhA vr% jktHkkÔk foHkkx }kjk okfÔd dk; Øe ds vuq kj gh ; g vk; kstu djuk okfiNr g&

Hkkjrh; leor ∨kÔ/k laFkku ea fgUnh fnol@lirkg] 2011 dk vk; kstu fnukød 07 fl rEci] 2011 Is 14 fl rEci] 2011 rd rrłocakh ifr; kosxrk, a fuEu dk; Øekud kj

vk; kstu dh x; h ftlea fgUnh fucU/k] Jrysk] jktHkkÔk ,oa foKku iłukRrjh] ∨upkn@fVIi.k , oa ik: i.k] HkkÔ.k ifr;ksxfrk] l kaldfrd dk; Øe ∨kfn ifr: ksxrk, a vk: kstr dh xb2 rFkk fot; h ifr; kfx; ka dks l **L**Fkku ds fun**ó**d rFkk ujkdkl v/; Õ MkW jke fo'odekZ us vius dj&deyka Is udn jkfÓ rFkk i ek.k&i = i nku fd, x; A



fgUnh dk; Dkyk



dk; Dkyk dls lickf/kr djrs gg liLFkku ds funØd MkW jke fo'odekZ, oa likk LVKMD linL;

lâk dh jktHkkÔk fgUnh ea ljdkjh dkedkt rFkk fgUnh ds ixfr : fp tkxfr djus ds mnns; Is d\u00e4nz Ijdkj ds dk; kZy; ka ea fgUnh fnol@ IIrkg@ekI ds volj ij fqUnh dk; Ďkyk dk vk; kstu fd; k x; kA ftlea la Fkku ds fun Ód MkW jke fo'odekl us vius fopki 0; Dr dirs gg dgk fd i.Dklu ds I Hkh LVkND InL; ka, oa rduhdh vf/kdkfj; ka dks Hkh tgkard lelko gks fu"Bkinold ∨ius osklifud dk; ka ea fgUnh dk iz ksk

djuk pkfq, A rkfd okkfud , oa iŃklfud Õ⊊ en fqUnh dh ixfr Infuf'pr gks Ida

MkW \vee kj-dsjSkk] \vee /;Õ] ih-,e-b2 us vius fopki 0; Dr dirs gg dgk fd oskkfud cu/kg, oa ióklu ds I Hkh LVkND InL; ; fn izkl djarks fgUnh dk izkox fu%long c<k;k tk ldrk g&

Jh milnz dekj] for , oa yskk vf/kdkjh us vius fopkj 0; Dr djrs qq dqk] ^fd iÓklu ds lHkh Õ⊊ka ea fgUnh dk; kVo; u dks c<k; k tk I drkA I LEFkku ds i Ókl fuð vuttkkxka ea gh fgUnh dh dk; lidfr dks c<kus dk ek/; e q& tcfd Hkkir lidkil xà eaky; liktHkkÔk folkkx ds vknó gs fd ióklu] for , oa y∮kk rFkk Hk.Mkj ,oa Ø; ∨utHkkxka ea IeLr dk; I fallnh ea l Eillu djus ds fy, ikt/kdr fd;k g&

vUr ea MkW vei flag ofi"B fqUnh vf/kdkjh us dk; Dkyk ea I Hkh I g; kskh LVKMD InL; ka dk vkHkkj Ifgr /kU; okn fd;kA

uxj jktHkkÔk dk; kØo; u lfefr] tEew dh Nekgh cBd fnukød 25 tuojh] 2012 dks Hkkjrh; leor ∨kÔ/k laFkku] tEew ds dkUÝa gkNy ea l Ei UuA

Hkkjr ljdkj] xg e≇ky;] jktHkkÔk foHkkx ds funÐku(kj uxj jktHkkÔk dk; Wo; u Ifefr] tEew dh Nekgh cBd fnuked 25 tuojh] 2012 %c(kok)½ dks vijkgu 2-30 cts Hkkjrh; leor vkô/k laFkku] tEew ds ÓYd] tEew Jh ,I-Ih-fløj] dk;ikyd

dkUÝsi gkNy es vk; kstr gbA cBd dh √/; Õrk l **l** Ekku ds funÓd , oa ujkdkl \vee /; \tilde{O} MkW jke fo'odekl us dhAbl volj ij Jh ijfeUnj fløj vk; (Dr) Thek Ólyd , oa dlynt; mRikn funÓd] ikoj fxM dkjikjÓu] tEeW Jh √Óksd x≬rk] miegkica/kd] iatkc uÓuy caid] eaMy dk;kay;] tEeN Jh vkj-,ueh.kk] eMy ; krk; kr ica/kd] mRrj jsyos tEeN MkW vkj-dsjSkk] ofj"B oKkfud] Hkkjrh; leor vkÔ/k laFkku] tEew ds



 $\mbox{$\vee/$};\tilde{0}]$ ujkdkl MkW jke fo'odek $\mbox{$l$}$ cBd dks lækf/kr djrs gq

ujkakl] tEew as alknh;
ak; kky; keckakemi Øeka as I Hkh
ak; kky; k/; ÕefgUnh vf/kakjhefgUnh
vupkna] fill o byDVKMua ehfM; k
as I Hkh I koknnkrk rFkk vU; x.kekU;
0; fDr mifLFkr FkA

I oli Fke cBd ea mifLFkr I Ttuka dk Lokxr MkW vej fløg ofj- fgUnh vf/kdkjh ,oa I fpo] ujkdkl] tEew us fd; kA mUgkous vius Lokxr I ocks/ku ea dgk] ^fd bl cBd ea i Fke vi Sy] 2011 Is 30 flrEcj] 2011 ds nkgku I Hkh dk; kly; ka Is i klr i xfr fjikt/Z dh I ehÕk dh tk; xhA fgUnh dk; kUo; u Is I oci/kr I eL; kvka i j fopkj&foeÓ/l fd;k
tk; xkA cßd dk
eq[; mnns; gs fd
dbinb; dk; kåy; ka ea
fgUnh dh ixfr ds s
I EHko gks l 2k ds
fofHkUu jktdh;
iz kstuka ea blds
ixkeh iz ksc dks
c<kok nsus ds fy,
jktHkkôk foHkkx i fr

oÔ2

vknókævunnóka dk ikyu djrs gq
egkefge jk"Vifr ds ladYika dk lEeku
djuk pkfg,**A rRi'pkr~cBd ea
mifLFkr InL;ka ds ifjp; ds lkFk gh
cBd dh dkjbkbZ vkjEHk ghpA
InL;&Ifpo us xr cBd ds dk;bRr ij
ppkZ ds nkjku dgk fd lEekuuh; InL;ka
dh dkbZ ifrfØ;k] lpko vFkok vkifùk
gks rks di;k vius fopkj j[ka ysdu
ekuuh; mifLFkr InL;ka dh vkj Is dkbZ
vkifRr ,oa ifrfØ;k u feyus ij Ifpo

, d okfôld dk; De
tkjh djrk g\$ ftlds
vu() kj ge dk; kly; ka
ea jktHkkôk ds dk; I
lEillu djrs g\$ phod
ljdkjh dkedkt ea
eny fVli.k vk\$
ik: i.k ds fy, fgUnh
dk gh iz kx fd; k
tk, A ftlds vUrxir
/kkjk 31/31/2 dk ge
l cdks vu() kyu
l fuf' pr djuk

pkfg, A Hkkjrh; I fo/kku ea tks i ko/kku fd; s x; s q& bl h ds vu() kj gea



ujkdki] tEenrah xg if=ak Kkuokrkī vad 2 ak foekpu djrs gq laEkku funØd ,oa v/;ŏ] ujkaki MkW jke fo'odekī ,oa vi; lnL; dk;kiy;ka as ak;kiy; ie([k

us v/; Õegkna; ds vuekknu ij xr cBd ds dk; bRr dhif"V dhA

ujkdkl] tEew dh cBd ea ^Kkuokrkt ds væd f}rh; dk foekpu fd; k Xk; k l kFk gh v/; Õ egkn; us vU; l nL; dk; kZy; ka dh jktHkk"kk xg if=dkvka dk Hkh inÓu fd; k vkg l nL; ka ea forfjr dh x; hA

InL; &Ifpo] MkW vej fleg us lfefr dks crk; k fd ekp] 2012 ds vflre Ilrkg ea v/; Õ] ujkdkl] tEew dk; kJy; ,oa dk; Ikyd funÓd] ikoj fxM dkjikjÓu] Õ\$&AA] tEeN dk; Ikyd funÓd] ,u-,p-ih-lh-Õ\$&A] tEew dk; kJy; ka ds ek/; e Is

vf[ky Hkkjrh; dfo lEesyu]; fuudkvij i i fóð.k dk; De vk; kftr fd; k tk; xkA bl ckjs en tyn gh læfi/kr dk; kly; kn ls fopkj&foeðl fd; k tk; xkA jktHkkôk foHkkx] Õsh; dk; kllo; u dk; kly; fnyyh ds ek/; e ls njiHkkô i j ghlokrkl ds vulkj mRrj Õs ds

ujkakl ak; kiy; ki as v/; Õ@l fpoki ak
Hkh jktHkkôk l Eesyu ei vkefi=r ajus ak
l ipko g\$l ; fin muak fyf[kr : i l s
i trko v/; Õ egkin; aks vk; k rks v/; Õ
ujkakl ak; kiy; as vuepkinu l s ; g
ak; De Hkh vk; kitr fa; k tk; xkA

oÔZ 2010&2011 ds nk§ku d\$nb;



oối 2010&2011 ds nhậkujktHhkôk uhir ds J\$B fu"iknu ds fy, ÓhYM ikir djrs gq lùFkku ds funÓd MkW jke fo'odeki

dk; kly; koecôdkoemi Øeka dks jktHkkÔk uhfr ds J\$B fu"iknu ds fy, jktHkkÔk iqLdkj ftlea 1/11/2 Hkkjrh; leor ∨kÔ/k lŁFkku] tEeN ½½ ∨k; Dr] Thek Ólyd , oa dlanta; mrikn Ólyd vk; (Drky;] tEew 1/3½ vk; (ph Õ≨h; vud akku lalFkku] tEew 1/4½ iatko uốuy côd] eMy dk; k³y;] tEew o d'ehj 1/5½ Hkkjrh; LVV cfd] iÓkIfud dk;kZy;] tEew 1/6½ bAMfLV², y MovieW clid vkND bank; k 1/4vkbZMh-ch-∨kb½½] Ók[kk] tEew ¼7½ ikoj fxM dkjikjóu ∨kMD báM;k fyfeVM] tEew 1/8½ , u-, p-ih-lh-f√feVM] Õ⊊h; dk; kly; ¼Õ\$&A½| tEew ½9½ Hkkjrh; foekuiÙku ikf/kdj.k] tEew ∨kfn dk; kZy; ka dks ÓhYM , oa iæk.k&i= ∨/;Õ] ujkdkl] tEew Mk₩ jke fo'odek us inku fd, A blh ifjist; ea fgUnh vf/kdkfj; k@fgUnh vupkndka , oa fgUnh I soh dfe; ka dks √/; Õ egkn; us efjV iæk.k&i= inku fd;A

Lauricku ds fundód , oa v/; Õ] ujkdkl tew MkW jke fo'odek2 us l Hkkxkj ea mifLFkr uxj ds dk; k3y; ieq[kka, oa vU; x.kekU; 0; fDr; ka dks uooô2 dh Ótpkdkeuk, a nsrs gq vius v/; Õh; Locksku ea dgk] ^fd uxj jktHkkôk dk; kNo; u I fefr ^x* Õs ea gkrs gq I Hkh I nL; dk; kNy; ka ea jkt HkkÔk ds dk; kNa ea ixfr I fuuf' pr~ ghn/I gS vkS geus vius I NuFkku ea fgUnh dh egRoiwk/I i furda vius i furdky; ea vyx Is 0; of L Fkr <ax Is I q/kh i kBdka ds v/;; u grq i ca/k fd; k gN vki Hkh b I Is ykHkfUor gks I drs gNa ea I kki Hkh viunsvius dk; kNy; ka ea KkuihB I s i fiLdr]

fallnh ds vurpkn@vPNs I kfqR; dh ilanda [kihnus dh 0; olfkk dia nkfd fgUnh ds izks dks c<kok feys mUgkaus vius egRoiwkZ lo>ko ea dgk fd , d xii vkbZMh-bZesy cukbZ tk; sxhA ftlea I Hkh I nL; dk; kZy; i e(kka ds vkbZMh-Is leidz fd; k tk ldrk gå cåda , oa ∨U; jktHkkÔk læákh xfrfof/k; ka cM&cM4 dk; kZy; ka ea vk; kstu djus dk I opko fn; kA firecjeki ds nkojku vkids dk; kBy; ka ea cgr vPN&vPNs dk; De fallnh ds iz kx dks c<kus dh fnÓk ea fol, x;s gå blls lkfor gkrk qS fd gekis nó en fallnh ds iz kox , on ∨U; Hkkjrh; HkkÔk∨ka ds ÓCnka dks vkRelkr djus rFkk tEen&d'ehj jkT; dh I kludfrd fofo/krk dks HkkÔkvka ds

ek/; e Is infôir djus dk , d ekxilióLr gqvkA; g gen tEenkad'ehj en ns[kus dks feyk gs gekjs ujkakl dh 'Kkuokrki' xg if=akvid% 2 vkids Ieő iltrir gna blen igys ah viðk vf/kabtkak gqvk gs blen ys[k , on jpuk, n I thnj ósyh en fyfic) ah x; h gna vkxs Hkh vkids Ig; kna Is Kkuokrki as vid vks I thnj cukus as iz kl jgnasa

volling of the street of the s vkj-dsjSkk us læFkku ds funØd , oa ujkdkl] v/;Õ MkW jke fo'odekZ th dk foÓÔ vkHkkj 0; Dr djrs ga dak fd mllgkaus ofkkfud dk; kå ds vfrfjDr cBd ds vk; kstu grq viuk eqRoiwkZ le; fn;k bldsfy, ge mudk /kU;okn djrs g**s** I kFk gh ØeÓ% Jh ijfeUnj fl**g**] vk; Or Thek Ólyd , oa dlynla; mRikn Ólyd] Jh ,I-Ih-fløg] dk;Ikyd funÓd] ikoj fxM dkjikjÓu fyfeVM] tEeN Jh √Óksd xqrk] miegkica/kd] iatkc uÓuy clidl/eMy dk; kly; ½ tEell Jh vkj-, ueh.kk] eMy icakd ; krk; kr] mRrj jsyos tEew us viuk egRoiwkZ le; fudkydj cBd dks, d ubl fnÓk nh ge muds vR; f/kd vkHkkjh g& rFkk ujkdkl tEew ds I Hkh dkinki; dk; kky; koeckidkoemi Øeka ds ak;kły; ie(kk) fallnh vf/kakfj;k@fallnh vupkndka, oa uxj ds fill v o by DVkfud ehfM; k ds I Hkh I toknnkrkvka jsM; ka d'ehj] n\(\mathbf{n}\) n\(\mathbf{n}\) d\(\mathbf{l}\) d\(\mathbf{l}\) t\(\mathbf{E}\) ew us c\(\mathbf{B}\) d s dcjst djus ea viuk egRoiwkZ lg;ksx inku fd;kA ge mudk foÓÔ ∨kHkkj 0; Dr djrs q**& l L** Fkku ds I Hkh I **z**dk; InL; ka dk ftUgkaus cBd ds vk; kstu gsrq fofHkUu izdki Is ∨iuk iwkZ Iq;ksx inku fd; k g\$ rFkk | LEFkku ds ofj- fgUnh vf/kdkjh ,oa InL; Ifpo] MkW vej fla rFkk leLr LVkMD InL; ka dk vkHkkj lfgr /kU; okn fd; k A

x.kræ fnol lekjkg

x.kræ fnol dh 62oha o ÔikkB dh ikou volj ij laEkku ds funÓd MkW jke fo'odekZ us mifLFkr I Hkh x.kekU; 0;fDr;ka,oaIHkh LVkMD InL; ka dks gkfnid Óttkdkeuk, a nrs gg dak fd vkt ds fnu gekjs nÓ dk I flo/kku ykxw qryk FkkA 26 tuojh] 1950 dks geus , d vllrfoil kg/kka ds thou eaiDÓ fd;k FkkA geax.kræ fnol ij diN u; s ladyi ysus gkaks ftu ij vey dj vki ,d vPNs ukxfjd cus jga rkfd vki jk"Va fuek?k ea vkidh Hkhiedk jg:A fdlh ykodrka=d] iztkrka=d nó ea fof/k ekuo thou dk vk/kkj gkrk g\$ tcfd fall nó as akuwa ak Kku IHkh ukxfidka dks gks rkfd os vusd izdkj ds vijk/kka Is op IdaA Hkkjr ea ubZ fof/k 0; oLFkk , oa eksyd vf/kdkjka dh iwkZ LFkkiuk I ao/kku ea 26 tuojh] 1950 dks ykxw gksus ds I kFk gks pedh Fkh] gkykllid mldk vkliód : i ea ikjEHk 26 uoEcj] 1949 dks gh gks x; k Fkk tcfd lkekftd] vkfFkd] U; k; kf; d rFkk jktu**s**rd nf"V Is Hkkjrh; ijEijk ea; g, d u; s; ok dk I # ikr qqvk] D;kqid qekjh fof/k 0; olfkk ea os dkys dkuw vk\$ vekutôd 0; ogkj fufô) gks x; s Fks



ftUgkaus vkneh dh xfjek ifr"Bk rFkk eku&l Eeku dks u"V&HktV dj fn; k FkkA

lão/kku fof/k dk læák ik; % fdlh nÓ ds Óklu , oa dkuw 0; olfkk ls gkrk g& 1 160/kku fyf[kr ik: i] i 1/5 (kka ; k fu; eka) ykodk pkjka) i jEi jk vka vk\$ 0; ogkjka ij vk/kkfjr gks Idrk g& blea mu fofo/k fu; eka dk laxog gkork qS ftuds vu(kj ml nÓ dh Óklu 0; oLFkk lapkfyr dh tkrh gå og Óklu ds lajpukRed, oa dk; kRed i Õka dk folrr Lo: i rFkk læBu fu/kktjr djrk g&

I fio/kku dk fuekZk I fio/kku I Hkk dh iFke cBd 9 fnlEcj 1946 dks ∨kjEHk gb/2 rc ; g mEehn ugha Fkh fd MkW vEcMdj dh Hkmedk bruh lkFkd ,oa fu.kk/d jgakh ftruh dh dkykarj ea fl) qbA bUqa lao/kku ik#i ¼Mk¶V½ I fefr dk v/; Õ cuk; k x; k ftUgkaus u; s lão/kku dh leLr fuek2k ifØ;k ea muds fopkj&foeÓZ rFkk eksyd Lókkku ea egRoiwkZ fu.kZ, Lo; a fy, vkS, I No/kku IHkk Is ikfjr djok, Isio/kku 25 uoEcj 1949 dks cudj r\$kj gkvk rc muds ixoZ vuid InL; ka us MkW vEcMdj dh cks) d Õerk] yxu] Kku] IgHkkfxrk rFkk jpukRed Hkhiedk dh foÓÔ Ijkguk dh vký mlga láo/kku dk e(; fóyidkj rfkk vk/knjud eug dh l kKk nhA fu%l Unsa MkW vEcMdj lao/kku ds eq; fuekhk fundód dgs x; A

orèku láo/kku ∨k§ x.kræ dh mez ∨kt jkr 12 cts 61 oÔZ iwkZ gkakA fdIh x.kræ dh I Qyrk@∨I Qyrk ds fy, 61 oÔZ dh vof/k de ugha gkrhA vktknh ds igys 562 fj;kl nj jkT; jtokMs Fks ljnkj iVsy us ∨ius iz klka Is mUqa Hkkjrh; jk"Va ea feyk; kA vkt gekjh I hek, a fQj Hkh ∨Ókar qá i nokðkj jkT; ka ea ck: nh xm gS tgka vkUrfjd ljiÕk [krja



vkj-vkj-, y-glbZ Ldwy ds cPpka }kjk | lkLdfrd dk; De dh , d >yd

ea gS rFkk fonÓh Hkh gekjs ixfr , oa fodkl ds fy, xhlkhj ugha gAn jktuSrd] lkekftd] ckS) d rFkk
lkaldfrd Õseka ea bu vfHkykÔkvka dks iwkZ dj lds tgka vÓksd pØ dkuwu
0; oLFkk ds /ke¿pØ dk ifrfuf/kRo
djrk gS ogha Hkxok jax R; kx dk
irhd gS rFkk gjk jax feVVh isM&ikSkka
ls gekjs tlyNko dk irhd gS ftl ij
lEiwkZ thou fuHkJ gS gea vkRekulØklu
vkJ lR; ds fy, lOm jax ls
funKor gksuk pkfg, blh idkj ge
lcdks laxfBr , oa Hkkonpl gksdj
jk"V&fuekZk ea ; kxnku nsuk gkskA

vkt gekjk Hkkjr c<rs fonÓh enk

Hk.Mkj] I pouk i ks ksxdh ds Õ = ea foKku i xfr ds fy, fodfl r nóka dh Hkkhr mlufr dh nkh ea vkxs vk; k gs ogha 0; ki kj vks ksxdhdj.k vks fuosó ea c<kerjh gbz gs ysdu vkxs Hkh i xfr dh nkh ea vkxs c<uk gs fu%l lnsg Hkkjr vkffkid nf"V I s I Ei llu gkrk gs rks okkfud Õ = ea vul ikku ds fy, vkffkid kxps dks vks vf/kd etcur dj I dxk gea i Óu djus dk dke djus dk tTck ft I ds cy ij; pk Økhrdkfj; ka us vktknh fnykus ds fy, I g; kx fn; k Fkk vkt i frLink dk; ok gs ge i fr; kxh cudj

I Qyrk iklr dj I drs gS gea fujkÓ ugha gksuk pkfg, ; g enoebV gea fl [kkrk gS fd gea fujUrj i; kl djus gkaks I npuk ∨kS ikS kSxdh] dfÔ] LokLFk] fÓÕk foKku ds Õ⊊ ea Hkkjr ∨kxs c<k gSA

vr% bl , srgkfld volj ij tkfr]
ox] HkkÔk] /keZ vkS Õ⊊h; rk ds rPN
Hksn&Hkko Is Åij mBdj ÓkfUr] lef)
vkS ixfr ds ekxZ ij pyrs gq
jk"Vh; , drk o v[k.Mrk dks etcm
djus ds fy, Hkkjrh; lsio/kku es
inRr yksd dY; k.kdkjh ÓfDr; ks dks
etcm cukuk gSA

uxj jktHkkÔk dk;kØo;u lfefr] Hkkjrh; leos vkÔ/k læFkku] tEew ds rRoko/kku ea vk;dj dk;k¾y;] tEew ,oa lhek Óyd ,oa dbhb; mRikn Óyd] tEew ds lkstU; ls jktHkkÔk lEesyu@;fudkM ifÓÕ.k dk;Øe



ifÓŐ.k dk; De dk mn?kkVu djrs gq l1kFkku ds funÓd , oa √/; Õ] ujkdkl MkW jke fo'odekZA

I LEFKku ds funÓd , oa v/; Õ] ujkdkl MKW jke fo'odekZ AifÓÕ.k dk; Øe dk mn?kkVu 29 ekp] 2012 dks i kr% 9-30 cts vkb-vkb-vkb-, e-] tEew ds dkUÝal gkWy ea dk; Øe dk ÓhkkjEHk MKW Jhd".k fueJy] mifÓÕk vf/kdkjh] ubZ fnYyh }kjk I jLorh omuk xk; u Is

I NaFkku ds funÓd MkW jke fo'odek us nhi&i iToyu dj dk; De dk mn?kkVu fd; kA rRi'pkr~i i i i kxPN Is tEew ds vk; dj vk; Pr Jh jfo I kjæky us ujkdkl v/; Õ MkW jke fo'odeki dk Lokxr fd; kA MkW vej flæg] ofj- fgUnh vf/kdkjh, oa InL; &Ifpo] ujkdkl] tEew us IHkkxkj ea mifLFkr fofÓ"V vfrfFk; ka, oa ifrHkkfx; ka dk Lokxr fd; kA

uxj jktHkkÔk dk;kØo;u lfefr Hkkjrh; leor vk\$Ô/k l&Fkku tEew ds rRoko/kku ea vk;dj dk;k&y;] tEew ,oa lhek ÓYd



;fudkM ifÓŐ.k dk;10e dks lockf/kr djrs gq lkuFkku ds funsÓd ,oa √/;Ő] ujkdkl MkW jke fo'odekZA

, oa dbinh; mRikn Óbyd] tEew Ikstu; Is fnukad 29&30 ekp] 2012 dks jktHkkôk IEesyu@; fiudkbM ifóő.k dk; De dk vk; kstu fd; k x; kA blifóő.k dk; De ea ujkdkI tEew ds dbinh; dk; klo; ka, oa jktHkkôk IsIca) inkf/kdkfj; ka us Hkkx fy; k ftlea oDrkvka ds foô; fuEu idkj g&& jktHkkôk ds dk; klo; u ea ; fiudkbM dh IeL; k , oa Iek/kku] jktHkkôk dk; klo; u ea Hkkfôd IEiô.k , oa 0; kogkfjd Lo: i] jktHkkôk uhfr ds ifjilf; ea ; fiudkbM

jke fo'odeklus
dhA bl volj
ij vk;dj
dk;kly;]
tEeneJhuxj ds
vk; (Pr Jh jfo
lkjaxy] lhek
Ólyd ,oa dklnh;
mRikn Ólyd]
tEeneJhuxj ds
vk; (Pr Jh
ijfeUnj flog

I kBMh rFkk I LEFkku ds ofj- oKkfud

MkW vkj-dsjSkk Hkh mifLFkr FkA

tEew ds vk; dj vk; [Pr]
Jh jfo lkjaxy us
IHkkxkj ea mifLFkr
ITtuka, oa ifrHkkfx; ka
dk Lokxr djrs gq
vius læksku ea dgk fd
; g dk; De uxj
jktHkkÔk dk; kVo; u
Ifefr Hkkjrh; leos

vk\$\text{S}/k | \text{k.Fkku} | tEew exp ds ek/; e | s vk; kstr fd; k tk jgk g\$ blds

i ji. kki kir li ki. Fikku ds fun Ód vkj ujkdki ds v/; Õ MkW jke fo'odeki th dks gkfnid c/kkbi nirs gq mllgkaus dgk fd muds I g; kix I s uxj t Eew ds I Hkh dbinh; dk; kiy; ka ea jikt Hkkôk ds dk; kijo; u ea egRoi wki btkQk gqvk gsh muds fnók&funió egRoi wki gji pind os

, d ofkkfud gkrs gq Hkh jktHkkôk dh ixfr en muds izkl mRd"V gn mllgknu I Hkh ifr; kfx; kn dks ifóő.k ysus vkj jktHkkôk ds dk; kn en ; kn ku djus ds fy, vkàku fd; kA

Jh ijfeUnj fl**g** IkMh]

vk; (Dr Thek Ólyd , oa dlynh; mRikn Ólyd) teemeJhuxj us vius Tocksku ea v/; Õ egkn; , oa mifLFkr Ttuka dk
Lokxr djrs gq dgk fd ; g ifóð.k
del; Vyj Is Tockskr gS D; kaid ik; sd
dlynh; dk; kly; ka ea del; Vyj ds ek/; e Is
dk; Z djus dk okrkoj.k cuk gS vks bl
ifóð.k ds ek/; e Is ; nudks dh IeL; k
vks mi ds Iek/kku ds fy, ; g ifóð.k
mi; ksh gS elus Lo; a vulyko fd; k gS fd
teew ujkdkl enp ds ek/; e Is jktHkkôk
dh mllufr ds fy, vPNs dk; De
vk; kstr fd; s tk jgs gS mllgkaus v/; Õ



tEenr, oa d'ehj ds vk; dj vk; Opr Jh jfo Ikjaxy vius fopkj 0; Dr gq A

egkn; dk vkHkkj 0; Dr djrs gq I Hkh ifr; kfx; ka dks , sl s i fóð.k dk; Deka ea Hkkx ysus I s Lo; a mudh dk; I djus dh Õerk ea of) gkrh g&

; fiudkM ifÓÕ.k dk; De ds lekiu volj ij v/; Õ] ujkdkl MkW jke fo'odekZ us l Hkh ifÓÕ.kkfFkZ; ka dks iæk.k i= inku fd; A

/kU; okn iżrko làzfkku ds ofj"B okklad MkW vkj-dsjSkk us lazfkku ds funÓd , oa v/; Õ ujkdkl tEew MkW jke fo'odekl th us bl ifÓÕ.k dk; Øe ea viuk ven/; le; fn; k vkj; ; g dk; Øe mlgha ds ekxhÓù ls lEilu gaykA es muds ifr vkHkkj 0; Dr djrk gan Jh jfo lkjaxy vk; dj vk; [Pr] tEew us bl dk; Øe ea i/kkj dj rfkk vkffkid : i ls dk; Øe ds vk; kstu ea viuk ; ksxnku fn; k ge muds cgar gh vkHkkjh gs Jh ijfelnj flag lkMhe] vk; [PrA bl ifÓÕ.k ea la [Pr : i ls vkffkid lg; ksx inku fd; k



dh [kFkidrk] [3k dh jktHkkôk vkj gekjk nkf; Ro] oßkfud , oa rduhdh [a.Fkkuka ea fgUnh ys[ku dh Hkfiedk vkfn foô; ka ij vkea=r 0; k[; krkvka us vius 0; k[; ku iltrr fd, A

dk; Øe dh ∨/; Õrk læFkku ds funÓd ,oa ∨/; Õ] ujkdkl tEew MkW



tEenr, oa d'ehj ds vk; dj vk; Or Jh jfo lkjaky vius fopkj 0; Dr gq A



l NuFkku ds funÓd ,oa √/;Ő ujkdkl MkW jke fo'odekZ us ; NudkkM ifÓŐ.k dk;Øe en ifrHkkfx; Na dks iæk.k i= inku djrs gq A

vký viuk mi; koch le; fn; k ge
muds foóô vkHkkjh gå mUgkous us
ifóő.k ea mifLFkr okg; ladk; ds
:i ea vken=r
0; k[; kudrkivkæifrHkkfx; ka rFkk
byDVkfud , oa fibV ehfM; k ds l Hkh

I poknnkrkvka dk /kU; okn fd; kA dk; Øe ds lajkstd MkW vej fløj] I nL; &I fpo] ujkdkl] tEew ftUgkaus bl ifÓÕ.k dk; Øe ds vk; kstu ea foÓĴ ifjJe dj dk; Øe lQy cukus ea vius nkf; Roka dk fuokðau fd; k rFkk ge vius laufkku ds I Hkh I g; koxh cafkqvka dk vkHkkj 0; Dr djrs gaj ftuds ekxħÓzu , oa I g; kox I s ; g dk; Zõe csprj <ax I s I Ei Uu qqvkA

Hkkjrh; leor ∨kÔ/k laFkku] tEew ds rRoko/kku ea ikbbj fxM dkjikġÓu] Õ⊊&AA] tEew ,oa ,u,pihlh] Õ⊊&A] tEew ds lkStU; ls ∨f[ky Hkkjrh; dfo lEesyu



vf[ky Hkkjrh; dfo lEesyu dh v/;Õrk djrs gq lkFkku ds funsod ,oa ujkdkl v/;Õ MkW jke fo'odekZ A

uxj jktHkkÔk dk;kŪo;u lfefr]
Hkkjrh; leor vk\$/k låkFkku] tEew ds
vkMMVkfj;e gkMy Eka 30 ekp] 2012
dks lk;a 5-30 cts ea vf[ky Hkkjrh;
dfo lEesyu dk vk;kstu fd;k x;kA
dfo lEesyu dh v/;Õrk låkFkku ds
fun\$d ,oa ujkdkl] v/;Õ MkW jke

fo'odeki us dhA
mifLFkfr Jkrkvka
, oa jk"Vh; dfo; ka
dk Lokxr MkW
vej flæg] ofjfgUnh vf/kdkjh , oa
InL; &I fpo o
Iakstd us fd; kA
ftlea jk"Vh; Lrj
ds ukS dfo; ka dks
vken=r fd; k
x; kA Ioner fke MkW
jke fo'deki us ekW

IjLorh ds Lo: i ij ekY; kiZk dj ijEijkxr nf"V Is nhi&iJToyu dj dfo IEesyu dk mn?kkVu fd; kA rRi'pkr-jk"Vh; Isr dfo MkW cgkngj fleg funktOh us iti&xPN Is dfo IEesyu ds v/; Õ MkW fo'odekZ th dk Lokxr fd; k , oa Jh , I-ds caly] eq[; icakd] ikoj fxtM dkjikjóu] tEew
}kjk v/; Õ egkn; dks ÓktMy HktV dj
IEekfur fd; kA rRi'pkr~ MkW jke us
dfo IEesyu ds lapkyu dk dk; Hkkj
jk"Vh; Iar dfo MkW cgknaj flag funktôh
dks IktikA MkW funktôh th us mifLFkr
dfo; ka dk itjiekykvka Is Lokxr fd; kA
vUr ea mifLFkr dfo; ka dks IalFkku ds
funtôd , oa IEesyu ds v/; Õ MkW jke
fo'odek? us I Hkh dks ÓktMy , oa
Lefr&fpUg HktV fd; A jk"Vh; Iar dfo
MkW funktôh us MkW fo'odek? th dks
Lefr&fpUg HktV dj IEekfur
fd; kA

l ALFKKu ds fun Ód , oa dfo l Eesyu ds v/; Õ MKW jke fo'odek Z us vius v/; Õh; l acks/ku ea mifLFkr jk"Vh; dfo; ka , oa Jksrkvka dk Lokxr djrs gq vius l acks/ku ea dgk fd , sl s jk"Vh; Lrj ds dfo l Eesyu vki l cds fy, vks gekjs fy, ,d; knxkj cudj jgskA mifLFkr dfo; ka dh ok.kh mudh i Lrfir gekjs eu dks rks i Hkkfor fd; k gh gS mudh jpukvka us gea, d fnÓk nhA ge /; kueXu gkdj dfo; ka dh jpukvka dks l urs gå vks euu djrs gå fopkjrs gå fd gekjs fy, djus ; kx; minÓkRed l mÓ D; k gs. D; knd ge onKkfud gn vknj geus
dfo; kn ds }kjk iltrp mudh I Hkh ji kn
I s; pr dk0; mfDr; kn dk ji kloknu
fd; kA mllgknus vkaku djrs gq ep I s
?kknô.kk dh fd ; g dk; pe volj
vkus ij i pp vk; kntr fd; k tk; skA

vUr ea/kU; okn itrko InL; &Ifpo MkW vej flag] lakstd us v/; Õ egkan; dk vkHkkj 0; Dr djrs gq dgk fd dfo 1 Eesyu ds ekxħÓz ds fy, cgæn; 1 e; fn; k 1 kFk gh dfo; ka, oa Jkrkx.kka dk vkHkkj 1 fgr /kU; okn fd; kA

HUMAN RESOURCE

Director

Dr. Ram A Vishwakarma

Chief Scientist

Dr. S.C. Taneja

Dr. Surinder Kaul

Dr. Rajinder Parshad

Dr. R. K Raina

Dr. Y .S. Bedi

Dr. J. K. Dhar

Dr. R.K. Johri

Dr. A.K. Saxena

Dr. Sushma Koul

Dr. Suresh Chandra

Dr. R.K. Khajuria

Dr. V. K. Gupta

Sr. Principal Scientist

Mr. D.K. Sultan

Dr. Ashok Ahuja

Mr. Rajneesh Anand

M.r. R.K. Malhotra

Principal Scientist

Dr. Baldev Singh

Dr. Dilip Manikrao Mondhe

Mr. Abdul Rahim

Dr. Anindya Goswami

Dr. Muzamil Ahmad

Dr. J.L. Koul

Sr. Scientist

Mrs. Geeta Mehta

Dr. Inshad Ali Khan

Dr. D.K. Gupta

Dr. Zabeer Ahmed

Dr. Gurdarshan Singh

Dr. Rajkishore Rai

Dr. Subash Singh

Dr. P.N. Gupta

Dr. Zahoor Ahmad Parry

Scientist

Dr. Asha Chaubey

Dr. Shashank Kr. Singh

Dr. Mrs Meenu Katoch

Dr. Shashi Bhushan

Dr. Sheikh Tasduq Abdullah

Dr. Fayaz Ahmad Malik

Dr. Dhiraj Kumar Vyas

Dr. Sumit G Gandhi

Mrs. Deepika Singh

Dr. Govind Yadav

Mr. Anil Kumar Katare

Dr. Bilal Ahamd Bhat

Dr. Qazi Parvaiz Hassan

Dr. Kursheed Ahmad Bhat

Dr. S.D. Sawant

Dr. (Mrs) Suphla Bajpai Gupta

Dr. Debaraj Mukherjee

Mr. Amit Nargotra

Dr. Payare Lal Sangwan

Jr. Scientist

Mr. Sayed Riyaz

Mr. Parvinder Pal Singh

Dr. Bhahwal Ali Shah

Dr. Abid Hamid Dar

Mr.Sandeep Jaglan

Principal Technical Officer

Dr. Arun Kumar

Mr. M.K. Tikoo

Sr. Technical Officer(III)

Mrs. Kushal Bindu

Dr. N.K. Satti

Dr. S.C. Sharma

Dr. Sarojini Johri

Mr. R.K. Thapa

Dr. J.P. Sharma

Mr. Rakesh Bhasin

Dr. Bal krishan

Dr. Surjit Singh

Dr. Surrinder K. Lattoo

Mrs. Urmila Jamwal

Mr. Prabhu Dutt

Dr. Anupurna Kaul

Dr. Anamika Khajuria

Mr. R.K. Khajuria

Mr. Surinder Kitchlu

Dr. Satya Narayan Sharma

Mr. Vijendera Kumar

Mr. L.R. Manhas

Dr. P.R. Sharma

Mr. Chandji Raina

Mr. Shankar Lal

Dr. Kanti Rekha

Dr. Rekha Sapru

Sr. Technical Officer II

Mr. L.K. Bhan

Dr. A K Tripathi

Mrs. Suman Koul

Mr. Vinay Kumar Gupta

Mrs. Pinki Koul

Dr. Ajai Prakash Gupta

Tech Officer-I

Mrs. Asha Bhagat

Mr. Rajinder Kumar

Mr. Buddh Singh

Mr. Sunil Kumar

Medical Officer

Dr. Amit Sharma

Dr. Mrs. Anju Gupta

Library Officer

Mr. Rakesh Singh Bisen

E. E (Civil)

Mr. Gurinder Pal Singh

AEE(Elect.)

Mr. Ashwani Chopra

Jr. Engr

Mr. S.N. Bharati

Technical Officer A

Mr. Jasbir Singh

Mr. Siya Ram Meena

Technical Assistant

Mr. Mahendara Kr. Verma

Mrs. Bhavna Vij Mr. Gouray Sharma

Mr. Manish Kumar

Mr. Vijay Budania

Mr. Kamlesh Singh

Sr. Technician

Mr . Sudhir Nanda

Mr. V. K. Khanna

Mr. Manoharlal Sharma

Mr. Inderjit Singh

Mr. Vijay Kumar

Mr . Ajeet Singh

Mr. Ramesh Kumar

Mr. Sardari Lal

Mrs. Raj Kumari

Mr. Nagar Singh

Mr. Kuldip Raj

Mr. Jeet Singh

Mr. Ram Rakha

Mr. Gulshan Kumar

Mr. S.k. Rattan

Mr. Ali Mohd. Hajam

Mr. Prithi Pal

Mr. Vikram Abrol

Mr Bhushan Lal

Mr. Nirmal Singh

Mr. OM Singh

Mr. Parshotam Kumar

Mr. T.S. Salathia

Mr. Jasbir Singh

Mr. Ravinder Wali

Mrs .Kamlesh Sharma

Mrs. Manju Sambyal

Mrs. Neelam Sharma

Mr. A. K. Sharma

Mr. Parshotam Kumar

Mr. Madan Lal

Mr. Kuldeep Singh

Mr. Rajinder Kumar Gupta

Mrs . Sunita Devi

Mr. R. L. Jolly Mr. A.K. Mehra

Mr. Vikram Bhardwaj

Mrs. Parveen Sharma

Dr. Ravinder Kour

Mrs. Shabnam Khan

Technician

Mr. Pushap Rattan

Mr. Girdhari Lal

Dr. Anil Prabhakar

Mr. Ashwani Sharma

Mr. Partap Chand

Mr. S.k. Ganjoo

Mr. Samar Singh

Mrs. Kiran Koul

Mr. Satya Bhushan

Mrs. Sarla Bhat

Mr. Rajinder Kumar

Mr. Naresh Pal

Ms. Anium Vashist

Mr. Rajesh Kumar Sahdev

Mr. Yasir Arafat Chowdhary

Mr. Surinder Kumar

Lab Assist.

Mrs. Santosh Baigra

Mr. Dilbag Rai

Mr. Jita Ram

Mr. Shimlu Ram

Mr. Girdhari Lal

Mr. Gulam Quadir Sheikh

Mr. Chaman Lal

Mr. Bishan Kumar

Mr. Jasbir Singh

Mr. Kuldeep Kumar

Mr. Madan Lal

Mr. Moti Ram

Mr. Nasibu Ram

Mr. Sham Lal Bhagat

Mr. Sham Lal

Mr. V.P. Kohli

Mr. Balwant Raj

Mr. Hens Raj

Mr. Kartar Chand

Mr. Sham Lal

Mr. Ram Pal

Mr. Balwant Raj

Mr. Babu Ram

Mr. Dila Ram

Mr. Gudu Ram

Mr. Abid Hamid Dar

Mr. Karam Chand

Mr. Wali Wani

Mr. Mohd. Wani.

Mr. Rasool Mir

Mr. Neel Kamal

Mr. Rishi Kumar

Mr. Balwinder Singh

Mr. Manoj Kumar

Mr. Ajit Ram

Mr. Lal Chand

Mr. Om Parkash Mr. Girdhari Lal

Mr. Abdul Ahad Sheikh

Mr. Fayaz Ahmad Dhar

Mr. Bushan Lal

Mr. Naranjan Singh

Mrs. Darshana

Mr. Nagar Lal

Mr.Kuldeep kumar

Admn. OfficerGr(1)

Mr. Om Parkash

Finance & Accounts

Officer

Mr. Upendra Kumar

Store & Purchase Officer

Mr. Ashok Kumar

Sr. Hindi Officer

Dr. Amar Singh

Hindi Officer

Dr. Rama Sharma

Section Officer

Mr. S.R. Alam

Mr. Rajesh Kumar Gupta

Section Officer(Store &

purchase)

Mr. B.B. Gupta

Private Secretary

Mr. Ramesh Kumar

Section Officer(F & A)

Mr. Anil Gupta

Mr. Darshan Singh

Security Officer

Mr. Yashpal Singh

Assistant General Gr(1)

Mrs. Vijay Bazaz

Mr. Major Singh

Mr. Anil Kumar Gupta Mr. Romesh Kumar Mottan

Mr. U.S. Thappa

Mrs. Kusum Bali Mrs. Neelam Razdan Mr. Ranjeet Kr. Gupta Mr. Manoj Kumar Ms. Nisha Vij Mr. Rajinder Singh Mrs. Kiran Dutta

Asst.(F&A) Gr(1)

Mr. Tarsem Lal Mr. Umesh Malhotra Mr. H.K Gupta

Asst.(S&P) Gr(1)

Mr. Ram Singh Mr. Satish Sambyal Mr. Y.K. Mishra Mrs. Rajni Kumari Mr. Ashok Kumar

Senior Stenographer

Mr. V.K. Sharma Mrs. Phoola Kumari

Security. Asstt.

Mr. Mohan Lal Mr Krishan Lal

Receptionist

Ms. Jyoti Prabha

Asstt. (G)Gr(1)

Mrs. Rekha Gupta

Asstt (F&A) Gr(II)

Mr. Vinod Kumar Meena Mrs. Lovely Ganjoo. Mrs. Saroj Mehta Mr. Sanchit Kumar Sharma

Asstt (S&P) Gr(II)

Mr. Bua Ditta

Asstt (G) Gr(III)

Mr. Benjamin Mr Mohd Ayub Bhat

Asstt (F&A) Gr(III)

Mr. Roshan Lal

Asstt (S&P) Gr(III)

Mr. Angraz Chand Mrs. Sunita Kumari

Staff Car driver

Mr. Bachitar Singh Mr. Ashok Kumar Mr. Kewal Singh Mr. Kasturi Lal Mr. Girdhari.

Record Keeper

Mr. Tilak Raj Mr. Amar Nath

Halwai

Mr. Janak Raj

Work Assist. Mr. G. M. Mir

Mr. Milkhi Ram
Mr. Paras Ram
Mr Sham Lal
Mr. Panna Lal
Mr Rahim Mir
Mr. Abdul Rahim Dar. (Mistry)
Mr. Jagdish Singh
Mr. Romesh Kumar
Mr. Chaman Lal
Mr. Parshotam Lal
Mr. Mohd. Farooq Bhat
Mr. Banadic Hans
Mr. Ram Lal

Mr. Ashok Kumar Mr. Tarseem Kumar Mr. Pawan Kumar Mr. Rajesh k. Tandon Mr. Moses Tegi Mr.Girdhari Lal. Mr Sodhagar Mal Mr. Rashpal Mr.Prithvi Raj Mr. Mangal Dass Mr. Sham Lal Mr. Subash Chander Mrs. Ratna Mr. Girdhari lal Mr. Suram Chand

Mr. Suram Chand Mr. Bala Ram Mr. Tara Chand Mr. Rattan Lal Mr. Sham Lal Mr. Kala Ram Mr. Ashok Kumar Mrs. Satya Sharma Mr. Bua Ditta Mr. Kehar Singh Mr. Sat Pal Mrs. Ram Pyari Mr. Seva Ram Mr. Sodagar Lal Mr. Madan Lal Mr. Ram Ditta Mr. Sodagar Mal Mr. Krishan Chand Mr. Balwant Raj

Mr. Noor Mohd. Dar Mr. Balwant Raj Mr. Ashok Kumar Mr. Munna Mr. Dev Raj Mr. Surinder Kumar Mr. Ashok Kumar Mr. Karnail Chand Mr. Bachan Lal

Mr. Kali Das



Blood donation camp organized at IIIM, Jammu



Director inaugurating the IIIM Foundation Day celebration weak at the Badminto Court





Director shaking hands with the players of IIIM cricket team playing a friendly match with the J&K Armed Police



The chief guest Dr C. M. Gupta Distinguished Scientist being welcomed by Dr Rm Vishwakarma on CSIR-IIIM Foundation Day



Dr. S. K. Brahmachari, DG CSIR meeting the representatives of the Pharma Industry at Jammu



Hon'rable CM of J&K state Mr Omar Obdullah on his visit to IIIM, Jammu and interacting with the Scientists andStudents of the institute



Director Dr Ram Vishwakarma explaining the activities of the institute



Chief Minister Laying the Foundation Stone of the modern Animal House at IIIM



First Meeting of Scientific Advisoy Committee to Chief Minister being held at IIIM



Chief Minister releasing the Vision Document on 'Harnessing Biodiversity and Biotechnology for Progress of Jammu and Kashmir State'

CSIR Programme on Youth for Leadership in Science (CPYLS)

